Lyon County: Independent School District No. 413, Marshall: Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018

July 5, 1945

39 Teachers Going To School Here

● The off-campus workshop of Mankato Teachers' College is now in its second week at the Marshall Public Schools with an enrollment of 39 teachers from seven counties in this part of the state.

The "summer school" continues until August 1, with classes on Mondays, Tuesdays, and Wednesdays from 7:30 a. m. to 4 p. m. On Thursdays, Fridays, and Saturdays, the same courses offered here are also given at Windom, with the addition there of a demonstration school, student teaching, and participation and observation.

Courses offered in Marshall, for which full college credit can be earned, are oral English, written English, public speaking, elements of geography, geography of South America, and methods of teaching geography.

The faculty here is comprised of Mary Gwen Shaw, director and teacher of geography; Selma E. Mellgren, teacher of English; and Betty Aakre, assistant and classroom teacher. Miss Jennie Frost, county superintendent of schools in Lyon County, has charge of general arrangements. Facilities of the Marshall Public Schools were made available to the college through the cooperation of the Marshall Board of Education.

Those taking the training come from Lincoln, Llyn, Murray, Pipe- from Lincoln, Lyon, Murray, Pipe-Medicine counties. The round trips made by the students in attending range from six blocks to 120 miles. They are:

Mrs. Lucy Langan Allen, Minneota; Edna Bierman, Lynd; Mrs. Bertha Tonak Clarken, Redwood Falls; Mrs. Inga H. Cragg, county superintendent, Redwood Falls; Germaine DeMaegt, Marshall, Mrs. Bernice Dorn, Hendricks; Mrs. Mardelle B. Eisfeld, Lake Wilson; Mrs. Esther A. Furne, Holland; Mrs. Marion O. Goltz, Balaton; Corrine Hackman, Canby; Bertha Hanson, Cottonwood; Florence Hansen, Canby; Mrs. Mabel A. Haroldson, Slayton; Gladys C. Hemish, Canby.

Mrs. Lillian E. Holland, Holland; Gladys M. Hoseck, Canby; Edna C. Johnson, Cottonwood; Theola Larson, Ruthton; Mr. Adrian Little, county superintendent Lincoln county, Lake Benton; Mrs. Anna Mae Mills, Marshall; Mrs. Rose Ann Moudry, Delhi; Mrs. Clifford Nelson, Springfield; Gertrude M. Parker, Redwood Falls; Edna Pederson, Milroy; Eleanor Pringle, Cottonwood; Mrs. Dorothy W. Rankin, Cottonwood.

Mrs. Dorothy L. Rick, Echo; Mrs. Gladys L. Chizek Ross, Canby; Mrs. Ada T. Roudabush, Minneota; Mrs. Elva I. Shaikoski, Lynd; Mrs. Ella H. Schlueter, Lucan; Mrs. Wilfred Schultz, Springfield; Mrs. Arlie M. Schumacher, Jasper; Thelma Thompson, Canby; Evelyn D. Welu, Milroy; Lois Marie Wewetzer, Lynd; Mrs. Lena E. Whitaker, Holland; Mrs. Myrtle T. Wild, Marshall; Mrs. Helen A. Wold, Jasper.

School Lunch Plan Will Continue

July 9, 45

● Continuation of the community school lunch program in Minnesota through the 1945-46 school year has been assured by Congressional action including $50,000,000 for this purpose in the U. S. Department of Agriculture appropriations, E. G. Booth, Minnesota state director of the U. S. Department of Agriculture's Office of Supply, St. Paul, said today.

Minnesota schools, child care centers, and children's summer camps will be able to participate in the community sponsored program on about the same basis as last year, Booth indicated. A simplified procedure has been worked out by Offce of Supply officials whereby Minnesota school lunch sponsors can continue their last year's contracts with the federal agency, he added.

July 13, 1945

Workshop Teachers At Midway Mark

● The Mankato Teachers College Off-Campus Workshop at Marshall has completed the first half of the course.

Some of the classes had mid-quarter tests and special papers on Wednesday. The group was pleasantly surprised during the morning by a coffee klatch given by Mrs. Wilde, one of the Lyn County teachers, and by Miss Perkins of the local school staff. The class in South America has been studying Brazil, so a coffee party seemed in order. The whole group was very grateful to the two hostesses for a pleasant interlude.

In the afternoon the third of the weekly assemblies was held. These are set up to bring to the students various subjects of educational interest not presented during class periods. In the first such assembly, Miss Aakre talked on manuscript and cursive writing. Miss Shaw followed in the second and third assemblies with an informal travel talk on her trip to South America.

It is hoped that Miss Frost with the assistance of Miss Cragg, county superintendent of Lincoln County schools, will talk at the fourth assembly next week on the various problems in rural education as seen by county superintendents.

Miss Olson, the Marshall school and community nurse, will discuss health problems at the fifth assemby and Miss Mellgren will end the series by reading a play for the school.

Aug 3, 1945

Teachers' Summer School Completed

● The work of the off-campus school of the Mankato State Teachers College held here the past few weeks was completed yesterday with 38 students receiving college credit in one or more courses.

The credit received is the same amount as they would have earned by going to the college for six weeks this summer.

The last day's events were partly social, with the group attending a picnic under the leadership of Mrs. Eisfeld. Miss Mellgren read a short play, and other talent within the group also presented entertainment. On Monday afternoon, Miss Jennie Frost treated the group to ice cream and cake.

Aug 16, 1946

Tigers To Start Practice For New Season Aug. 27

● Marshall High School starts football Monday, August 27. All prospective candidates are requested to go to their family doctors for physical examinations. After the physicals are out of the way the boys will report for their suits. Coaches Jay Johnstone and Harry Ahlin are desirous of getting the team in top physical condition for the tough schedule ahead.

Marshall opens against Clarkfield on September 14, followed by the Windom game on September 21. On September 28 Marshall plays at Pipestone and on October 5 Worthington plays at Marshall. October 12 Luverne plays at Marshall. October 19 Marshall plays at Redwood, November 2 Montevideo at Marshall, and November 11 the Marshall-Tracy game at Tracy.

Coach Johnstone will have a lot of building to do from last year's squad.

In the backfield, lettermen include: Wheeler Curtis, Doug Dandurand and Duke Kelly.

In the line, Gordon Green, Bob Hammel, Harold Kerkvliet and Marvin Schwan must bear the brunt of the attack.

However, Don Bailey, Norman Bot, Bob Christianson, Neal Coequyt, John Greenwood, Jim Gregoire, Joe Heinis, Denny Juba, Roger Julian, Jim Maloney, Allen Martin, Rolland Miller, Donald Semans, Bill Snyder, Bob Stanke, Lloyd Tack and Jim Weingartner indicated last spring that they like football and liked it tough. From this group of boys Coach Johnstone should be able to complete his team. In addition, there are a lot of underclassmen who will be out and make their presence felt.

With a typical Marshall schedule, Marshall fans should see some good football this fall. While the dates for special nights have not been filled as yet, Marshall fans may be assured that the first home game will hold in store something that they will not care to miss.

St. Cloud—A tiny turtle turned loose tumult in a couple of peaceful homes, and lived to try it again. An overseas gift from her soldier husband to a young wife who lives in an upstairs apartment, the turtle is very tiny and very active. While the mistress was away he went exploring. The elderly landlady downstairs saw him in the hall, and thinking it was a button, picked him up. Looking out to see what went on, he fixed a beady little eye on the lady, who fainted and fell on him. The identity of the button clarified by others in the household, the turtle was returned to a bigger bowl and the landlady recovered.

Aug 16, 1945

Teachers Announced for New School Term Opening Sept. 4

● The Marshall Public School will open for its 1945-46 term with regular sessions on Tuesday, September 4.

Because of advance planning and advance registration, school will be held in accordance with the normal schedule the first day and the following regular school days of the first week.

Of the faculty teaching last year 31 will return to their positions for the coming school year.

These include:

Paul S. Wilson, Superintendent, Merril W. Olson, Principal; Harry Ahlin, Industrial Arts; Marie Alsaker, Junior High Mathematics and Spelling; Ardis Anderson, Grade 5; Adeline Brobeck, Librarian and Latin; Ursula Costello, English 11 and 12; Henrietta Dahlberg, General Science 8 and 9; Johanna Dolgaard, Grade 2; Doris Drake, Commercial; Marvin Glesne, Chemistry and Physics; Edra Gray, Junior High School Science; Viola Grovender, American History and Speech.

Paula Hammer, Grade 6; Evelyn Jackson, Grade 5; Jay Johnstone, Physical Education; Marion Kerr, Grade 3; Irene Nagel, Grade 6; Robert Nelson, Music; Marie Nyjordet, Modern History; June Perkins, Geography and Business Training; Vera Peterson, English 8 and 9; Lillian Riedesel, Grade 1; Winifred Schmoll, Kindergarten; Frank Smith, Bookkeeping and Senior High Social Studies; Johanna Sorensen, Grade 2; Helen Sullivan, English 10 and 11; Frances Taylor, Grade 4; Imelda Tyman, Grade 1; Julian Waller, Art and Mathematics; and Elmer Wickstrom, Geometry and Biology.

The teachers who will be new to the system are:

Alma Cobb, Kindergarten; Eva Cook, Grade 4; Harriet Kniss, Grade 4; Wilma Little, Grade 3; Jennie Maras, Girls' Physical Education; Theora Milbrath, English 7 and 8 and Junior High Music; and Doris Neldner, Home Economics.

Because of the extreme scarcity of persons qualified in public health nursing, there is a question whether the position left vacant by the resignation of Miss Mable Olson will be filled. The service rendered by Miss Olson as school and community public health nurse has been highly satisfactory, with important work done in the field of public health nursing. Her major programs were extensive dental program in both schools, individual visual and hearing testing programs, work on communicable diseases, Mantoux testing program and individual home visitation in the interest of public health. Every effort is being made to secure a successor for Miss Olson so that this part of the school service to the community can be continued.

The program of serving noon lunch to those from the rural area and from the outlying districts in town will be continued, with the first meal being served at noon on Tuesday, September 4. The services of Mrs. W. B. Feyereisen and Mrs. Ira Evans have been secured. The community is unusually fortunate in having these two persons conduct the lunch program for another year.

Final announcements concerning registration will appear in the issues of this paper on August 23 and 30.

Aug 20, 1945

The Marshall High School football candidates were put through their first workout of the season Tuesday evening by Coach Jay Johnstone. The new Tiger coach will spend this week in conditioning the players and with the start of school next Tuesday practice in earnest will be the rule. Sixty suits have been given out to date and more are expected to be issued with the start of school. Johnstone believes that at least 80 players will be out. The opening game for the Tigers is at Clarkfield on Sept. 14, with the first home game scheduled for Sept. 21 with Windom. This game will be on "Victory Night," when all the school's servicemen are honored, and a huge crowd is looked for. Better start now making plans to attend this big event.

Aug. 20, 1945

The first call for football practice has been issued by Coach Jay Johnstone of Marshall High School. Players are to report for suits Monday and they are to have their physical exams over by that time and be in readiness to start practice. A heavy schedule faces the Tiger eleven this year and Coach Johnstone wants to have his squad in best possible shape for the tough opening assignment at Clarkfield on Sept. 14. Other teams to be met in order are Windom, Pipestone, Worthington, Luverne, Redwood Falls, Montevideo and Tracy. The home games are Windom, Worthington, Luverne and Monte. The new Marshall coach will be at the football clinic at the University of Minnesota this weekend and will see the All-Star game between the North and South Elevens on Saturday at Memorial Stadium.

Aug 23, 1945

Registration at School To Begin Here Monday

● Registration for junior and senior high school at Marshall will begin Monday, August 27, and will continue during the week in the Little Theater of the high school building. Parents and students are requested to check the days for registration and make it a point that every student registers.

All seniors are asked to register Monday evening August 27, starting at 7 p. m. Due to the number of seniors working, the evening registration has been provided.

It will not be necessary for the seventh and eighth grades to register, except new students. They are asked to come on Monday, August 27, with the ninth grade. The schedule is as follows:

Ninth grade—Monday, Aug. 27, 8:30-4.

Twelfth grade—Monday, Aug. 27, 7 p. m.

Eleventh grade—Tuesday, Aug. 28, 8:30-4.

Tenth grade—Wednesday, Aug. 29, 8:30-4

All students new to Marshall in either the seventh or eighth grades are requested to come Monday, August 27, to register.

At the time of registration, students, are registered in the type of work that each one hopes to do in later life. Departments include: the general course, the college preparatory course, the commercial course, and the vocational course. In the spring of the year registration was checked, but at this time each student is urged to review his selection of courses for his entire stay in high school. By making this

(Continued on Page Two)

SCHOOL - - -

(Continued from Page One)

review, students may make any change they wish and arrange their work to best fit their needs in the completion of their high school course.

A definite record is kept for each student from the time he or she enters the seventh grade. In this way it is possible to make a comparison and see how his or her program is working out. Courses of study each year are set up to benefit the greatest number of students, and each individual case is studied in order to help that individual.

At registration each year, college entrance requirements are explained, and students who think they will have the opportunity of attending college are urged to fit themselves by taking the college preparatory course. The college preparatory course includes subjects that will be accepted as solids at any university or college, such as: English, history, mathematics, science and foreign languages.

Commercial subjects, industrial arts and home economics are not considered as solids. Students who wish to go directly into commercial work upon graduation from high school are urged to fit themselves by taking the commercial course.

All students in grades nine, ten, eleven and twelve are required to pay a deposit fee of $2, those in seventh and eighth grades $1.50, to cover damage to or the loss of books. Part of this amount may be applied to Student Activites if students so desire. Any unused amount will be refunded at the close of the school year. All deposit fees are due at the time of registration.

Student Activity coupon books may be paid for at the time of registration also. The book this year will cost $2, in addition to the $1.50 taken from the deposit fee. Federal tax has doubled, making it necessary to charge the additional amount.

Every boy and girl in Marshall is urged to take advantage of this fall registration in order that the work for the year may be checked and that school may get underway at once. Much time can be saved and many mistakes eliminated if students will take the time to register. Parents are urged to check over the students' course of study.

There will be no advance registration for persons wishing to enter kindergarten or grades one through six. Those pupils who attended kindergarten either in the morning or afternoon session last year and who expect to enter the first grade of the public school this year, and also all those persons in grades one through five attending the public school last year are expected to report to their last year rooms at 9 o'clock on Tuesday, September 4. After a brief assembly period, the pupils will be assigned to their new rooms.

Mothers who want their children to enter in the kindergarten are to bring their children for enrollment on Tuesday, September 4, as follows: Those who become five between July 1 and December 31, 1945, are to come for registration between 10 and 11:30 on Tuesday. Those who became five between January 1 and June 30, 1945 are to come for registration between 1:30 and 3 o'clock.

No child will be admitted to the kindergarten unless he is five years of age or becomes five on or before January 1, 1946.

Those pupils entering in grades one through six who have not previously attended the public school are to come to the office of the superintendent between 9 and 10 on Tuesday, September 4, for registration.

The school buses will make regular trips starting on Tuesday, Sept. 4. The school lunch program will be in operation starting the first day of school. Weekly tickets for the first week will be 40 cents for the four regular days of school, and for following weeks of five days each, the cost of the ticket is to be 50 cents.

Aug 23, 1945

Excellent Student Activity Program Ready for School

By MERRIL W. OLSON,
High School Principal

● Marshall High School's Student Council will present the student activity program for the 17th executive year in the new school term opening Sept. 4. Our student activity program has always been very successful from the standpoint of the number of students taking part, with percentage running as high as 98 per cent of all the students registered in junior and senior high school.

The activity program is prepared by the Student Council the previous year, and a flat charge is made to cover all of the activities during the school year. No additional drives for money are made during the year. Activity books are sold at the time of registration for $2.00, plus $1.50 taken from the deposit fee made at that time. Only the Junior and Senior Class Plays are excluded from the single admission price charged for all attractions during the school year.

During the past 16 years of operation our student activity program has varied little in price until the addition of the federal tax made it necessary to increase the charge.

The 1945-46 activity program includes:

Three home football games—September 21, Windom at Marshall; October 5, Luverne at Marshall; November 2, Montevideo at Marshall.

Ten home basketball games—with Balaton, Ivanhoe, Redwood Falls, Lynd, Tracy, Minneota, Pipestone, Clarkfield, Hendricks and Luverne. Knowing the calibre of the teams coming up, students will not want to miss a single one of the games listed.

(Continued on Page Two)

ACTIVITIES - - -

(Continued from Page One)

Lyceum Numbers include—The Bohemian Glass Blowers; The Chasonettes, with their American Music; Pruth McFarlin, the noted American Tenor; Doris Mason, sculptor; Gerhart Segar, columnist on inside Germany; The Kilties, in "A Wee Bit of Scotch"; Donald Scott Morrison, the American pianist; Dan Stiles, with feature films.

One additional Lyceum number and one full-length feature film are to be included in the activity program during the year. The Senior High Drama Club will be responsible for three one-act plays, and the students will receive the Tiger Herald for one year. The Tiger Herald had an excellent year last year and if copies are kept they provide an excellent account of school days. The entire activity program for 1945-46 should be just as interesting as any one of past years.

Any boy or girl who cannot afford to pay the entire amount at registration time may pay 10c a week for 20 weeks to take care of the balance.

Every boy and girl in junior and senior high school is urged to become a student activity member.

Aug 30, 1945

Tiger Football Squad To Start Drill Monday

● The first call for football was issued this week by Coach Johnstone in preparation for the 1945 football season, which promises to be a big one, with local interest switched from war to peace and service men returning.

The addition of Worthington to the Marshall's schedule makes a complete well-rounded schedule, and one in which interest should be abundant.

The schedule is:

Sept. 14—Marshall at Clarkfield.
Sept. 21—Windom at Marshall.
Sept. 28—Marshall at Pipestone.
Oct. 5—Worthington at Marshall.
Oct. 12—Luverne at Marshall.
Oct. 19—Marshall at Redwood.
Oct. 26—Open.
Nov. 2—Montevideo at Marshall.
Nov. 11—Marshall at Tracy.

Each team on the Marshall schedule will be strong if indications of last year come true. Most of the teams were underclassmen a year ago and with this trend should develop into excellent Senior teams.

For years, Marshall has tried to get set in the Southwestern Conference. With the addition of Worthington and Windom, the Tigers' hope has been realized. The Windom game has already been designated as Victory Night and a crowd of 3,000 is hoped for.

All prospective candidates for this year's squad are urged to get their examinations out of the way on the nights designated, the Marshall doctors having set aside definits nights to care for the examinations of all boys.

Coach Johnstone will issue suits Monday afternoon, August 27, from 1 to 5 and in the evening from 7 to 9. All doctor examinations must be completed in advance.

Aug 30, 1945

Public School Here Opens Next Tuesday

● The Marshall Public Schools will open with regular sessions in all grades and high school on Tuesday, Sept. 4.

The only department which will not have a complete program on the first day is kindergarten. There the day will be spent for registration.

Registration for grades nine through twelve for the school year 1945-1946 has been conducted under the direction of Mr. Olson, high school principal, the first three days of this week. The response of those in these grades has been good, with a registration which indicates that the total enrollment will be approximately the same as last year.

Those persons who were unable to get in at the regularly assigned time are asked to register Monday, Sept. 3, at the principal's office as soon as possible after 8:30. If this is impossible, then Tuesday morning registration will be accepted.

On the opening day of school there will be regular sessions in all grades except kindergarten. Those in grades one through six who attend the public school are to report to their last year's room at 9 o'clock. After a brief assembly period, these children will be assigned to their new rooms for the coming year.

Mothers who want their children to enter kindergarten are to bring their children for enrollment on Tuesday, Sept. 4, as follows. Those who become 5 between July 1 and December 31, 1945, are to come for registration between 10 and 11:30 on Tuesday. Those who become 5 between January 1 and June 30, 1945, are to come between 1:30 and 3 o'clock.

No child will be admitted into kindergarten unless he is five on or before January 1, 1946.

Those pupils entering in grades one through six who have not previously attended the public school are to come to the office of the superintendent between 9 and 10 on Tuesday, September 4, for registration.

Pupils to attend grades seven and eight are requested to go to the third floor of the old building at 8:30. Lists will be posted indicating the home rooms for the coming year; they will then go to the assigned home rooms, and from there they will proceed to the main auditorium. All ninth grade and senior high students are requested to report directly to the main auditorium at 8:30 a. m.

The school buses will make regular trips at the usual time starting on Tuesday, Sept. 4. The school lunch program will be in operation starting the first day of school. Weekly tickets for the first week will be 40c for the four days of school, and for the following weeks of five days each the cost of the ticket will be 50c.

Aug 30, 1945

Teen-Agers Urged To Attend School

● Enrollment of 250,000 more boys and girls in high school this fall than last is the goal set for this year's Back-To-School Drive sponsored by the Children's Bureau, U. S. Department of Labor, and the U. S. Office of Education, Federal Security Agency, the Department of Labor says.

The appeal this year is being made in particular to those who are in summer jobs, those who have been laid off from full-time jobs and those who are still in school but thinking of dropping out to get a job. They are being urged not to limit their own opportunities, but to go back to their job of first importance—completing their high school courses, so that they may be prepared for post-war job opportunities and citizenship responsibilities.

"For four years," Katharine F. Lenroot, Chief of the Children's Bureau, says "War pressures have pushed high school enrollment down and child-labor up. This trend must be reversed. We must start reconversion now, as far as the youth of the Nation is concerned, and one way we can do it is to get every community to support the Back-To-School Drive this fall."

Sept 6, 1945

Tigers Drilling Hard For Opener Sept. 14th

● Marshall High School's football team is busy preparing for its first game with Clarkfield on Setember 14 at Clarkfield.

One week later, a victory celebration will be staged at Marshall with the appearance of Windom on the Tiger home schedule. This Vctory Night will be a night much like the Service Men's Night of last year, and will be preceded by posters distributed throughout Marshall and a ticket campaign.

An eight-page folder will be given to all Marshall people purchasing tickets. The folder contains the names of all Marshall High men who have served in their country's armed forces. Last year's folder contained only those connected with athletics; this year it will include all of the men graduating from Marshall High School in service. It is hoped to work out a suitable program between halves.

Coach Jay Johnstone is busily grooming his boys for the season. His lettermen are:

Wheeler Curtis, Douglas Dandurand, Gordon Green, Bob Hammel, Dick Kelly, Harold Kerkvliet and Marvin Schwan.

New names added this year due to move in are Dennis Christianson, James Staples and Bob Hirmer. Other boys making their presence felt and working for starting positions include:

Don Bailey, Norman Bot, Robert Christianson, Neil Coequyt, Jim Gregoire, Charles Hickok, Roger Julian, Jim Maloney, Allen Martin, Donald Semans, Bob Stanke, Lloyd Tack and Jim Weingartner.

There are additional lower classmen who are anxious to move into any position left vacant.

The squad is playing with great spirit, indicating that Marshall folks are scheduled to see some good football during the season. The intense heat has slowed down practice, but the squad has reported daily. Coach Johnstone's first team is known only to him, and the guess is that he does not know who has earned the starting positions. With a schedule of eight games, a starting line-up of 22 men is almost necessary.

The complete squad is:

Curtis Addison, J. E. Applen, Don Bailey, Tom Bladholm, Norman Bot, LeRoy Caron, Bruce Corrow, Kenneth Cotton.

Dennis Christensen, Robert Christensen, Bernie W. Coderre, Neal Coequyt, Wheeler Curtis, Douglas Dandurand, Gordon Dandurand.

Francis Dirckx, Dennis Erie, Bob Foster, Roger Gilbertson, Gregory Gits, Gordon Green, John Greenwood.

Jim Gregoire, Bill Hasbrouck, Tom Hasbrouck, Bob Hammel, Larry Henle, Charles Hickok, Robert Hirmer.

Richard Hoff, Denny Juba, Dean Johlfs, Roger Julian, Duke Kelly, Richard Kerkvliet, John Kugler, James Maloney.

Allen Martin, George Nielsen, Eugene Paradis, Eugene Roberts, Donald Rubertus, Marvin Schwan, Robert Schwan, Donald Semana, Jim Staples.

Bob Stanke, Duane Tack, Lloyd Tack, Myron Thompson, Melvin Youngquist, James Weingartner.

Sept 6, 1945

School Enrollment Up One Per Cent

● Enrollment in the Marshall Public Schools is one per cent over a year ago, according to second day figures yesterday. The total is 922, compared to 910 a year ago on the second day of school, and 906, which was the lowest point in 10 years, in the 1943-44 term.

The grade enrollment, with a total of 469 pupils, shows an increase of two per cent over a year ago.

The biggest increase, five per cent, is in Junior High, which comprises the seventh, eighth and ninth grades. The total there is 218.

In Senior High, there is a decrease of three per cent in enrollment, due largely to the smallest Senior Class in the past 10 years. There are 235 enrolled in Senior High, with 62 in the Senior Class.

Sept 6, 1945

Coach Jay Johnstone and his Marshall High School gridders aren't letting the unseasonably hot weather keep them from practicing hard for their opening game at Clarkfield Sept. 14. Last week the squad was put through conditioning exercises and this week the boys are down to real strenuous work. Note yesterday's temperature, 98! The starting lineup is still in doubt and it will take several scrimmage practices to tell how many of the boys will react when in real competition. From the enthusiasm the boys are displaying, the Tigers will be a fighting bunch, win, lose, or draw, and that is what the fans like. Already a large number of fans are making plans to attend the Clarkfield game, as they remember the stubborn battle these two teams staged here last season when the Tigers won by a score of 2 to 0 to hand Clarkfield the only defeat they suffered all season.

Sept 13, 1945

Tigers To Open Season At Clarkfield This Friday Night

● Marshall High School's football team will open its 1945 season this Friday night, Sept. 14, at Clarkfield.

Just a week later, Sept. 21, the Tigers will be seen in their first home game on Victory Night at Legion Field.

Clarkfield proved a tough one for the Tigers a year ago, the Tigers barely eking out a 2 to 0 win. Clarkfield went on to win their next seven games, the only loss being to the Marshall team, and that defeat still hurts.

With that 2 to 0 loss and playing on their home field the Cardinals will be a hard nut to crack. The Cardinals are always tough—checking their records over the past years.

Having lettermen from last year's team in every position, the Cardinals will really be out to avenge last year's defeat.

Coach Jay Johnstone has been using Gordon Green, Norman Bot, and Allen Martin at end; Schwan and Kerkvliet at tackle; Hirmer and Christensen at guards; Hammel at center; with Kelly at quarter; Curtis at full; and Stalpes and Maloney at halves.

Dandurand, a sure starter at half, broke his wrist last week and will be out the next two weeks.

Back of the first string, Coach Johnstone has Bladholm and Reinboldt at ends; Applen and Gierneart at tackles; Seaman, Caron, and Julian at guards; Hickok at center. Injuries took Donald Bailey out of half. Christensen, Coequyt, Gregoire, and Dennis Juba have been getting the call on the records.

Sixty-seven boys make up this year's Tiger squad.

Victory Night promises to be a big night at Marshall High. Don't miss getting the Victory Night bulletin—every ticket sold will receive a 12-page program with the names of all Marshall graduates who served with their country—the names that later will be placed on a bronze plaque. Students plan to plaster the town with posters and conduct an extensive ticket campaign.

CLARKFIELD SERIES

● The Clarkfield series dating way back when—adds up since 1930 as:

1930—Marshall 26, Clarkfield 0.
1931—Marshall 26, Clarkfield 0.
1941—Marshall 39, Clarkfield 6.
1943—Marshall 19, Clarkfield 0.
1942—Marshall 7, Clarkfield 0.
1944—Marshall 2, Clarkfield 0.

Sept 13, 1945

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● Marshall is expected to encounter one of the toughest games of the season in its opener at Clarkfield tomorrow night as Clarkfield has practically the same team back that made such a brilliant record last year. The Scarlet eleven is also out for revenge for the game they lost here last year by a 2 to 0 score. However, Coach Johnstone and his assistants have put the Tiger candidates through some strenuous practice sessions and they believe Marshall will be in shape to make a creditable showing.

* * *

Undoubtedly the Tigers' starting backfield will be selected from the following six men: Kelly, Curtis, Maloney, Stalpes, Coequyt and Juba. Dandurand's name is missing from this list as he sustained a wrist injury last week and will not be in condition to play at Clarkfield. Of the six named, local fans are well acquainted with five. The one stranger in the list is Staples, who came here from Madison, Minn. He

(Continued on Page Ten)

SIDE LINES - Sept 13,

(Continued from Page Seven)

weighs around 145 pounds and is stockily built and speedy, and some good gains are looked for from him.

* * *

Coach Johnstone will pick his starting line from a list of 15 boys who have been working hard to earn regular berths. They are Green, Kerkvliet, D. Christenson, Hammel, Hirmer, Schwan, Bot, Allen, Weingartner, Hickok, Seemans, Applen, Bladholm, Caron, and Gieneart. D. Christenson is the only new name in this list and he came here from Montevideo. Marshall fans can expect to see a rugged line in action for the Tigers this year and one that should prove especially strong on defense. The boys are having trouble with their blocking at present, but this is bound to improve as the season progresses.

* * *

Many fans will accompany the team to Clarkfield, but the highlight of the season is planned for the opening home game here next week, Friday, Sept. 21, with Windom. This is to be "Victory Night" and special events honoring the graduates of Marshall High School who gave their lives in the war, as well as every graduate from the local school who served in the great conflict, will be staged before the game and between the halves. The program will be similar to the one presented last year on "Servicemen's Night," which proved such a success. Approximately 2,500 attended then and it is hoped this year that the crowd will be well over the 3,000 mark. Special programs are being printed containing the names of every graduate in the service as well as other interesting information about Marshall High School. Plan now to be in the stands for this eventful occasion.

* * *

Sept 13, 1945

PTA Principles Explained By President

● Principles and goals of the Parent-Teachers Association were outlined today by President E. A. Seifert in the following statement looking forward to the first meeting of P. T. A. on October 2:

"It may be said of American education, as of American government, that the ultimate concern rests with the people. The majority of American people desire that the form and spirit of American democracy be preserved, both within the schools and by the schools. Democracy assumes obligations and loyalties as well as rights; public education is the people's own gift to Democracy and, therefore their greatest responsibility. It is the greatest investment society has for its own safeguard.

"What democracy will mean a generation hence depends in a large measure upon the conception which is taking shape in the minds of our young people at the present time. If we want children to group up able to carry on our democracy, every child must have that ability within him; every child must be made to feel that has a contribution to make to life and he is a necessary part of a society that wants and needs him. There is no other task given to adults that bears such a responsibility as that of guiding the lives of our children, of fitting them for a life in which they must inevitably participate. It is not alone to the school that this task and privilege belongs but also to the home. There must be complete realization of the fact that the responsibility rests on both parents and teachers. In this fact lies a challenge to we parents and the teachers of our children.

"A Parent-Teachers Association should be devoted solely to the interests of children and young people in home, school and community. Its membership should include individuals from all parts of life and from every nationality, profession, creed and race. It should carry on a program of public education with respect to those basic factors which concern all parents and teachers today—the place of the family, the responsibility of the school and the role of the community in the growth and development of the younger generation.

"An authority on education has said, 'The purpose of the Parent-Teacher organization is threefold: to know the child through child study and parent education; to cooperate with the schools in his training through shared participation with teachers and educators; and to control and balance his environment through the development of public opinion and civic activity.'

"The scope of a Parent-Teacher Association's endeavor should include work that is connected with all phases of education from earliest experiences in the home through high school and college. It should include activities in the fields of parent education. It should be concerned with the present trends in education, with social relationships, with civic life and then with something that we find so necessary at present—the building of sound public opinion concerning the issues of the day.

(Continued on Page Three)

P.T.A. - - -

(Continued from Page One)

"The first obligation should be to make it possible for the school to adequately serve the children, youth and adults within our area. Interference with school administration is not implied; rather, the intelligent support of our school authorities and system is advocated.

"Secondly, why not give P. T. A. membership the opportunities for growth along educational and cultural lines which are possible through close and co-operative relationship with our educational system?

"Thirdly, it would be fundamental to reason that true progress in this community or any other community is dependent upon intelligent co-operation between educational forces and the citizens in general.

"Where education is concerned, the Parent-Teacher program should be one of study and interpretation of the school program and one which calls for the preparation of youngsters for their advent into school life.

"Understanding of the school program and curriculum may be acquired by visiting the school or conferring with the teachers individually or as a group such as P. T. A. meetings afford.

"Parents as individuals and as members of the P. T. A. should be interested in what is being taught in our schools. We are not usually fitted by training to say how a subject should be taught. A school will be as good a school as the people of any community desire and are willing to support.

"Cooperation involves mutual understanding. The teacher should understand the problems of the home; and the parents should understand the problems of the school.

"When a P. T. A. recognizes local needs and works to remedy them, a real service can be rendered in formulating public opinion. For example, consider these questions: Does the community have health service? Are new school buildings needed to accommodate a growing population and to provide modern educational facilities? Does the community lack library facilities? Is there a need of a local program of recreation? Is the school budget being cut unduly? Are there community conditions contributing to juvenile delinquency? When and if problems like these or similar ones face a community, it can be the P. T. A. working alone or with other local interested organizations that can arrange public meetings at which facts can be discussed and then carry on an intensive campaign of education with the general public so that there will be a community consciousness of the problems which will lead to their solution.

"As stated above, neither the school alone nor the home alone can assume full responsibility for the education and welfare of our children—this is very true if we wish to hold to the democratic ideal. A Parent-Teacher Association is a co-operative enterprise. It should be very evident that only through an understanding of common objectives can an intensive and socially intelligent service be possible. Out of all research and experience that represents education comes clear-cut statments of principles and purposes, techniques and practices and programs. But, a large part of the educational task is and must always be performed in the home and in the community by citizens who set the pattern of living for the young. The people who set this pattern, either favor or retard the growth of our democratic ideal. The citizens of any community who cherish that ideal and who desire that their children live it in home, school and community life should make the Parent-Teacher Association a necessary part of their social philosophy, their idea of progress.

"It is with the above principles in mind that the parents of Marshall children and others, who are interested, are urged to become members of the Marshall Parent-Teacher Association and make it an influence for a greater fulfillment of the ideals which make for our American way of life."

Sept 13 1945

Quarterbacks Club to Open 'Season' Monday

● Marshall's Downtown Quarterbacks Club will hold its first meeting of the new season this coming Monday night, Sept. 17, at the New Atlantic Hotel, President H. O. Gregoire announced today. As in other years, the meetings will be dinner events starting at 6:30 p. m.

The Tigers open their football season tomorrow night in a game at Clarkfield—and following each game the Quarterbacks gather.

Membership in the Quarterbacks is necessarily limited and must be held to approximately 100 this season, said Mr. Gregoire. First opporunity to purchase tickets will be given to those who were members in other years, and the memberships will then be open to anyone who wishes to join. Other officers this year in addition to President Gregoire are L. P. Carrow, vice president, and J. M. Shrader, treasurer.

Membership tickets may be obtained from any of these three men.

Comprised of ardent football fans, Marshall's Downtown Quarterbacks is among the oldest and most active organizations of its kind in the state. It was first organized in 1937 with a membership of 65, and last season had a membership of 108.

Meeting on the Monday evening after every football game, the club has a chance to talk the game over while eating dinner, then to present questions to the coach and hear his commentary on the game. This season will find Jay Johnstone, new head coach here, answering the queries and explaining the plays.

The Quarterbacks Club has played an important part in keeping football interest here at a pitch warranted by the fine calibre football Marshall High School teams play.

Sept 13 1945

Victory Night Ticket Sale To Open On Monday

Marshall High School students Monday will open the ticket sale for the Tiger game with Windom on Victory Night, Friday, September 21.

The students will strive to bring out on this eventful occasion the largest crowd that has ever seen a football game in Marshall.

With each ticket sold will go a 12-page Victory Night program dedicated to all Marshall High graduates who served in the armed forces, and giving a comprehensive account of Tiger athletics. Every graduate here who served during World War II is listed, making it a valuable record to keep through the years to come.

A special program is planned for before the game and between the halves which it is believed will prove more impressive even than the Servicemen's Night program of a year ago.

TIGER TALK

It looks like the Tigers might have a real kicker in Curtis. He was really punting that ball against the wind on Friday.

* * *

With Douglas Dandurand back in the game this week, the Tigers should show more strength. Stalpes, his understudy, played good ball last Friday and any mistakes made were due to inexperience.

* * *

Watch that Marshall line—Green, Kerkvliet, Hirmer, Hammel, Christianson, Schwan, and Bot. Before the season is over, they are going to be plenty tough boys to stop. Then there's Weingartner at guard and Martin at end, and each can replace without loss of strength.

* * *

The whole Marshall team gained plenty of experience in the Clarkfield opener—and with the hard schedule they have, they'll need it.

* * *

BLOCK was all that was heard in this week's practice drills—and chances are you'll see some blocking against Windom.

* * *

Marshall fans can look forward to a lot of fun and excitement during the football season opening here this Friday night, so be out there then, and don't miss a game thereafter.

36 Teachers In Public School Here

● There are 36 teachers on the staff of the Marshall Public Schools faculty, with Paul S. Wilson continuing as superintendent and Merril W. Olson as high school principal.

According to a teacher directory recently prepared by the school, the teachers, their grades or subjects, and their home towns are as follows:

Kindergarten—Winifred Schmoll, Minneapolis; Alma Cobb, Gaylord.

Grade 1—Lillian Riedesel, Crookston; Imelda Tyman, Cloquet.

Grade 2—Johanna Sorenson, Tyler; Johanna Dolgaard, Kelliher, Minn.

Grade 3—Marion W. Kerr, Rushmore; Wilma Little, Lake Benton.

Grade 4—Harriet Kniss, Clearwater; Eva Cook, Alberta, Minn.; Frances Taylor, Appleton.

Grade 5—Evelyn C. Jackson, St. James; Ardis K. Anderson, Montevideo.

Grade 6—Paula K. Hammer, Wood Lake; Irene Nagel, Boyd.

Industrial Arts—Harry E. Ahlin, Marshall.

Mathematics 7 and 8, Spelling 8—Marie E. Alsaker, Ortonville.

Librarian, Latin 1—Adeline M. Brobeck, Marshall.

English 11 and 12—Ursula Costello, Winona.

General Science 8 and 9—Henrietta Dahlberg, Marshall.

Commercial—Doris E. Drake, Madelia.

Chemistry, Physics, and Mathematics—Marvin Giesne, Marshall.

Junior High Social Studies—Edra Gray, Spirit Lake, Iowa.

American History and Speech—Viola Grovender, Minneapolis.

Physical Education and Athletic Coach—Jay F. Johnstone, Marshall.

Girls' Physical Education—Jennie K. Maras, Hibbing.

English 7 and 8, Junior Music—Theora Milbrath, Okabena.

Home Economics—Doris Neldner, Sebeka.

Music—Robert Nelson, Red Wing.

Modern History and American History—Marie Nyjordet, Mayville, N. D.

Geography, Business Training—June M. Perkins, Marshall.

English 8 and 9—Vera C. Peterson, Kiester, Minn.

Bookkeeping, Social Studies—Frank H. Smith, Hubbard, Minn.

English 10 to 11—Helen Sullivan, St. James.

Mathematics and Art —Julian Waller, Marshall.

Geometry, Biology, Science—Elmer Wickstrom, Alberta, Minn.

Sept 20, 1945

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● The gala event of the Marshall High School football season is scheduled for Legion Field tomorrow night when Victory Night will be observed. Whether you are a football fan or not, you owe it to yourself and to the 400 Marshall High graduates who served in the armed forces of this country to be present at this game. Appropriate ceremonies honoring these men will take place before the game and between the halves. Advance ticket sales indicate a large crowd will be on hand—it is hoped that at least 3,000 attend this event. Each pur-

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

SIDE LINES - - -

(Continued from Page Thirteen)

chaser of an adult ticket will receive a 12-page program listing the names of the graduates in service and many interesting facts on Marshall High athletics, present and past. Remember, by all means save tomorrow night for this event and be sure you are in the stands to take part in this worthwhile program.

* * *

Now a little about the football game. The Tigers will make their local debut under the coaching of Jay Johnstone when they line up against the Windom team. Last year at Windom, the Tigers won by a large margin, but the visitors are bringing a big veteran team here and are all set to take the Tigers into camp. However, the local gridders have their own ideas concerning the game and that is to chalk up a victory in order to make it a real Victory Night all the way through.

* * *

With the experience gained in the opening game at Clarkfield last week, which resulted in a 0 to 0 tie, the Tigers should be an improved team against Windom. Coach Johnstone has been spending a lot of time this week drilling on blocking. This was a noticeable weakness in the opener and the lack of it cost the locals at least a touchdown or two. Johnstone is expected to start practically the same eleven that opened at Clarkfield. It will be good news to the fans to hear that it is probable that Doug Dandurand will be able to take his place at halfback for part of the game at least. He has been out of play on account of an injured wrist. Curtis and Hirmer missed practices early in the week due to colds, but both are expected to be in shape to play against Windom.

* * *

Sept 30, 1945

First PTA Meeting Set For October 2

● The Marshall Parent-Teachers Association will hold its first meeting of the 1945-46 school year on the evening of Oct. 2. A committee representing the administration, faculty, and parents met at the school at 7:45 on Sept. 11 and drew up tentative plans for the schedule of activities for the coming year.

With the arrival of peace and its multitude of problems relating to post-war education, citizenship, educational and vocational guidance, job placement, racial and religious tolerance and a host of other aspects of social living, the importance of the PTA assumes larger proportions than ever before. Parents are naturally interested in the educational, economic, and social future of their children. It is logical to assume then that they will be anxious to cooperate with the schools in studying a program best fitted to meet the needs of their young people. The PTA is an organization which is peculiarly adapted to help in the solving of these problems by bringing the parents and the school closer together.

One of the fundamental purposes of the school is to prepare the child for successful living and in so doing it presents a wide variety of opportunities and activities. The Marshall schools are no exception to this rule. Along with the modernized "Three R's" the Marshall schools offer an enriched program of art, music, drama, journalism, industrial training, commercial education, home making, athletics, student government, vocational and educational guidance, visual education, and opportunities for self-expression in cultural and civic projects.

Parents frequently express surprise upon learning of the many and varied educational, cultural and recreational facilities which their school offers and of the modern techniques which the instructors employ in fostering a well-balanced development of the student. The PTA is the avenue through which the parents may become acquainted with the work that their school is doing for their children. The PTA deserves the support and the membership of every parent in Marshall.

Sept 30, 1945

Crippled Children Clinic This Saturday

● An orthopedic clinic for crippled children will be held in Marshall this Saturday, Sept. 22, at the high school auditorium. Mrs. L. M. Thorburn of Marshall will again act as chairman for the clinic, and has announced hours of registration as 8 a. m. to 2 p. m.

Local individuals who will assist at the clinic are:

Mrs. A. J. Gaz, Mrs. Wallace Schutz, Mrs. A. H. Enersen, Mrs. N. O. Thorburn, Miss Jennie Frost, Mrs. A. L. Bladholm, Mrs. J. P. Snyder, Mrs. W. W. Yaeger, Miss Janet Robson, Miss Marjorie Rose Wetherbee, Miss Betty Hammel, Miss Phyliss Madden.

Twelve girl scouts who will also assist are Nancy Pickett, Pat O'Connell, Mary Bussard, Jean Soucy, Denise Farrell, Ann Stanwood, Judy Bies, Sally Ohlsen, Ellen Marie Blake, Maxine Bailey, Barbara Olson, Maxine Foster.

The American Legion Auxiliary will serve lunch to the visiting professional workers.

Miss Ruth Carlson, public health nurse and physiotherapist, has been in Marshall and vicinity for the past week arranging for the clinic. Clinic children are expected to attend from Lyon, Lincoln, Lac qui Parle, Redwood and Yellow Medicine counties.

Medical services of this clinic are for boys and girls under 21 years of age who may have or may be developing an orthopedic disability. The clinic service includes medical examinations by orthopedic surgeons, recommendations for the home care of disabilities and recommendation for hospitalization for those children needing it. Crippled boys and girls over 14 who are interested in information on training for employment, will have an opportunity to consult with vocational advisers.

These clinics, which are a service of the state and federal government, are under the direction of Dr. E. J. Simons, acting head of Crippled Children Services, Medical Services Unit, Division of Social Welfare, State of Minnesota.

Sept 20, 1945

Impressive Tribute Prepared To Graduates Who Served

● Favorable weather here Friday night is expected to bring to Legion Field the largest crowd ever to see a football game in Marshall.

The occasion is Victory Night, and and in addition to the game itself, between Marshall and Windom, there will be special ceremonies before the kickoff and between the halves, honoring the 400 graduates of Marshall High School who served in World War II.

Everyone, it is believed, though not a regular football fan, will want to attend Victory Night because of the tributes that will be paid to the service men and women of Marshall High.

Students were conducting an intensive ticket selling campaign this week, and from advance reports the indication was strong that the record crowd will materialize Friday night.

The program is to start promptly at 8 o'clock, and it is hoped all of the crowd will be at the field by that hour, so that none will miss the pre-game ceremonies. With the Marshall High School Band playing patriotic airs, honor will be paid in this phase of the program to the various branches of service and the 25 classes in the local school that had men and women in uniform in this last war.

Between the halves, the Victory Night program will include a tribute to the 11 Marsall High School graduates who either gave their lives for their country or are listed as missing in action.

A good football game is expected, since the Tigers have drilled unusually hard this week for the veteran team that Windom will bring here.

Sept 20, 1945

Men from 25 Marshall High Classes Served in Uniform

● The Class of 1917, Marshall High School, is the oldest class to have a name in the lists of graduates who served in the nation's armed forces in World War II.

It should be said that it is the oldest "known" class to have such a name. Every effort has been made to check closely on the names that will go on the bronze plaque the school plans to get—a plaque that will show the names of some 400 Marshall High graduates who wore their country's uniform in the recent war—but it is possible that some may not yet be known.

The man from the Class of 1917 is none other than "Mike" Gary, one of the University of Minnesota's and Marshall's football immortals.

"Mike" prior to the war was head coach at Western State Teachers College, Kalamazoo, Mich., and when the war came on was commissioned as a lieutenant commander in the Navy. He has recently returned to Kalamazoo, after service on the staff of Admiral Wood.

From 1917, there are five classes that, so far as is known, had no one in service in this yar. Then there is an unbroken list for the 13 years from 1922 to 1945.

The Class of 1939 and the Class of 1941 had the most in service, each with 39. Second high was the Class of 1943 with 33, then 1938 with 32, and 1937 and 1941 with 31 each. A dozen or more are women, the Classes of 1938 and 1939 each having had three in service. Of the most recent class, that of 1945, 23 boys now are in uniform.

To all of these men and women of Marshall High, honor will be paid in the program on Victory Night.

Thursday, September 20, 1945

Veteran Visitors' Tackles Top 200 Mark

● Windom, a newcomer to the Tiger home schedule, makes its first appearance in Marshall Friday evening.

In the first meeting a year ago at Windom the Tigers won. This year Windom has a veteran team, one that is just as big as the Clarkfield team. The Tigers played last Friday. With speed in the backfield, Windom will have a hard outfit to stop—and the speed will be there this year. Both tackles on the Windom team weigh over 200 pounds and with last year's experience, should make it hard for the Tigers to advance.

Only one word has been heard on the Tiger gridoron this week—block, block, block.

Poor blocking told the story at Clarkfield and Coach Johnstone intends to have his team blocking for this game. They will have to, to pull it out of the fire.

The Windom game will be a thrilling spectacle in itself, and a fitting opening for the Tiger home schedule.

Sept 30, 1945

Windom Team May

Give Tigers Tough Going Friday

MARSHALL'S 1945 FOOTBALL SQUAD

No.	Name	Grade	Position	Weight	No.	Name	Grade	Position	Weight
47	Addison, Curtis	10th	Guard	155	20	Hirmer, Robert	11th	Guard	162
38	Ausen, Robert	10th	Back	115	40	Johlfs, Dean	8th		140
12	Applen, John E.	12th	Tackle	160	5	Juba, Dennis	10th	Quarter	142
19	Bailey, Donald	12th	Back	138	18	Julian, Roger	11th	Guard	140
1	Bladholm, Terry	8th		91	40	Kelly, Dick	12th	Back	152
9	Bladholm, Tom	11th	End	162	35	Kerkvliet, Harold	12th	Tackle	165
4	Bot, Norman	12th	End	167	39	Kerkvliet, Richard	9th	Back	130
21	Caron, LeRoy	11th	Guard	140	38	Knoben, Gordon	10th	Guard	130
66	Carrow, Bruce	8th		125	30	Kugler, John	10th	Back	125
83	Catton, Kenneth	9th	Back	109	39	Lien, Claude	11th	Center	180
6	Christenson, Dennis	11th	Guard	170		Luke, Dennis	8th		130
41	Christianson, Robert	11th	Back	135	32	Maloney, James	11th	Back	142
61	Coderre, Bernie	9th		133	17	Martin, Allen	11th	End	145
16	Coequyt, Neal	11th	Back	140	26	Nielsen, George	10th	Back	132
4	Coyle, Forrest	9th		111	89	Paradis, Eugene	11th	Guard	
33	Curtis, Wheeler	12th	Back	170	22	Reinboldt, Harris	11th	End	172
37	Dandurand, Douglas	12th	Back	157	64	Roberts, Eugene	10th	End	148
71	Dolan, Roland	8th		91	36	Schwan, Marvin	11th	Tackle	175
11	Ellingson, Sylvan	10th	End	156	81	Rubertus, Donald	9th	Back	121
27	Erie, Dennis	9th		120	22	Schwan, Robert	9th	Guard	170
63	Foster, Bob	10th	Guard	127	30	Schrunk, Keith	12th	Tackle	150
20	Gelbertson, Roger	10th		113	3	Semans, Donald	11th	Guard	157
64	Gits, Gregory	10th	Tackle	155	87	Sherman, John	8th		130
124	Gierneart, Les	10th	Tackle	198	12	Shourds, Ray	10th	Tackle	
34	Green, Gordon	12th	End	160	73	Silverberg, Leland	9th		127
	Greenwood, John	11th	Tackle		27	Sliter, Royce	11th	Tackle	138
15	Gregoire, James	11th	Back	149	47	Stanke, Bob	11th	Back	133
36	Hirmer, Bernard	9th		128	26	Stolpes, James	11th	Back	140
28	Hammel, Bob	11th	Center	167	68	Tack, Duane	8th		110
19	Hasbrouck, William	9th		102	31	Tack, Lloyd	11th	End	145
10	Hasbrouck, Tom	10th	Tackle	146	59	Thompson, Myron	10th	Tackle	145
72	Henle, Larry	9th		100	92	Youngquist, Melvin	8th		80
59	Hoff, Richard	9th		126	23	Weingartner, James	11th	Guard	165
13	Hickok, Charles	12th	Center	171					

Sept 27, 1945

Tigers Beat Windom 19-7; Play at Pipestone This Friday

● Marshall 19, Windom 7.

That in itself tells the story of the football game between these two teams before a good-sized Victory Night crowd at Legion Field last Friday. It was a game that gave the fans plenty of thrills before victory finally came to Coach Johnstone's fighting Tigers.

The game opened with the Tigers kicking off to Windom, which was held and forced to punt on the fourth down. Curtis made a nice return and brought the ball back to mid-field. And a moment later, Marshall had a touchdown—on as pretty a play as a football crowd could wish to see. It was a forward-lateral that worked perfectly and that was perfectly executed. The point was missed, but the Tigers had it 6 to 0 on their first offensive play.

The remainder of the first period found no further scoring and it was not until near the middle of the second quarter that Windom, after recovering a fumble, started a forward passing attack that brought them a score. With 8 yards to go on fourth down, the invaders gambled on a forward from midfield and made its first down by inches. On the next play, a long pass to a free man in the end zone gave them the touchdown and they then took a 7 to 6 lead when they rushed the ball across for the extra point.

With the start of the second half, Windom kicked off to Marshall, and the Tigers were soon forced to punt. The latter's good defensive play soon forced Windom to do the same thing, the ball going back to Marshall's 40 yard line. On the next play, Dandurand reecived the ball and started to his left, then cut back to his right through a wide opening in the line that resulted from fine blocking. Before one could realize it, he was out in the clear, and although one Windom player had a chance to pull him down, Dandurand's speed took him across the goal into pay dirt. It was a beautiful 60-yard run and brought the large crowd to its feet cheering. The extra point try from placement was blocked, and the score stood Marshall 12, Windom 7.

It was not until well into the fourth quarter that the Tigers made their other score. After Maloney had made a nice run of some 30 yards, only to be forced out of bounds within the five yard line, Curtis on his third plunge into the heavy Windom rang up the score. His place kick was also good, to make it 19 to 7. During the remainder of the game, Coach Johnstone sent in many substitutes, and the game ended without further scoring.

The return of Dandurand to the backfield gave the Tigers more offensive power, and the improvement of Curtis at fullback was another pleasant surprise to the fans. Future opponents can expect plenty of trouble from these two men with the aid of Kelly and Maloney.

The line play of the Tigers was strong, and it is hard to pick any outstanding players, although the work of Kerkvliet at tackle should receive special mention.

The Tigers go to Pipestone this Friday to play virtually the same team the Indians had a year ago. The Green team defeated Tracy 37 to 6 in their opener and also has beaten Flandreau by a good-sized score. It is expected a large crowd of Marshall fans will accompany the Tigers for this game.

Marshall lineup was:

Left End _____ Gordy Green
Left Tackle _____ Harold Kerkvliet
Left Guard _____ Benny Christianson
Center _____ Bob Hammel
Right Guard _____ John Applen
Right Tackle _____ Marv Schwan
Right Ed _____ Norman Bot
Right Half _____ Jim Maloney
Full Back _____ Wheeler Curtis
Quarterback _____ Duke Kelly
Left Half _____ Daug Dandurand

Substitutions: Caron, Juba, Bladholm, Weingartner, Coequyt, Martin, Stalpes, Gierneart, Hickok.

Sept 27, 1945

Rotarians Hear School Principal

● Merril Olson, principal of Marshall High School, was guest speaker at the Rotary Club meeting Saturday noon, discussing with Rotarians the extra-curricular activities of the high school and their place in school life.

Mr. Olson described how the Victory Program at the Windom game came about. He said, "Such programs have three objectives, 1, to build up school spirit; 2, to train the students; 3, to secure support of adults."

In the recent waste paper drive the student body gathered and loaded 10½ tons of paper in the space of one hour.

Commenting on the scholastic standing of Marshall High, Mr. Olson stated that it rates high among the schools of Minnesota. "One of the problems ahead," he said, "is to encourage more young people to stay in school. There are too few farm boys in high school and our senior class is the smallest in 18 years. We need education for the future safety of our democracy. If all young folks who should be in school, were in school, there would be a good many jobs for veterans and others."

John Applen, Junior Rotarian for the month, reported on the organization and activities of the Student Council. This was John's last meeting with the group.

Louis Galanter was inducted into membership by Percy Meehl in a short Rotary talk.

Rotarian James Marcotte of the U. S. Army, home on furlough, was present at the meeting. "Jim" says, "he is working at a separation center in Indiana but not separating himself." Guests of the day were S1-c Bob Seifert, Michigan City, Ind., and Merrill Keith, flight instructor, Fort Sill.

Sept 27, 1945

Impressive Ceremonies Honor Graduates Here Victory Night

● Fitting honor was accorded Marshall High School graduates who served their country during the war in the Victory Night program at American Legion Field last Friday evening.

Some 2,000 or more persons saw the program paying tribute to the 400 local graduates, and by nearly everyone it was regarded as the most impressive ceremony ever staged at an athletic event here.

With the High School Band opening the evening, the program built up to an effective climax in the calling of the roll of the dead, reenactment of the Iwo Jima flag raising, and a plea "not to forget."

"I say to you 400 young men and women, whether you are here at home or still in far away lands, we are proud of you," declared Superintendent Paul S. Wilson in his dedication address.

In the pre-game phase of the program, the band honored Army, Navy, Marines, and Air Corps with appropriate music as the colors and representatives of each branch of the service came onto the field, with the band in flag formation. Members of the Girls' Physical Education Class then marched out from the sidelines at 10-yard intervals with each girl carrying a large placard designating one of the 25 classes that had men and women in service during the war, and the band playing "America the Beautiful."

The between-the-halves program opened with the band taking up a "V" formation and playing "God Bless America."

Superintendent Wilson then delivered an effective dedication address "To Our Servicemen", which ended with reading of the names of Gold Star graduates while taps was blown.

The field was then plunged into blackness as all lights were switched off, and over the loudspeakers came the following words:

Victory has come. But the road to victory was long and difficult and costly. . .

Pearl Harbor . . . Bataan and Corregidor . . . North Africa, Anzio and Cassino . . . the beachhead in Normandy . . . St. Lo, Arnheim, and the Rhine . . . Guadalcanal . . . Tarawa and Saipan . . . Manila . . . Okinawa.

"These bitter battlefields, where now the white crosses stand . . . and countless other battlefields, on land and sea and in the air, were the hard road to victory, along whose path thousands upon thousands of good Americans offered and gave their lives, and millions of others suffered the trials and hardships of fighting.

"That WE might live in freedom, THEY brought us victory . . .

"Along that road, too, was Iwo Jima, bloody Iwo Jima, perhaps the meanest, toughest spot in the whole war. But there also, our valiant forces won victory . . . and a proud and historic day it was when our Flag was raised on Mt. Surabachi, at Iwo Jima."

At this moment spot and flood lights flashed on, to reveal in the center of the field a tableau of the famous picture of that flag raising.

(Continued on Page Two)

Sept 27, 1945

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● The 1945 Marshall Tigers made an impressive home debut last Friday evening in the Victory Night game with Windom. The game was a thriller, in fact that first offensive play of the Tigers was the kind that simply brings the fans leaping to their feet. It was, just in case you didn't see it, a short forward pass over the line, Maloney to Green, and the latter then lateraled immediately to Bot, who raced 50 yards for a touchdown. The next thrill came—and of course this one wasn't so easy to take—when Windom made a long forward into the end zone that brought them their only touchdown of the game. The third and last big thrill of the game was in the third quarter when Dandurand brought the crowd up with a sensational cut-back off-tackle play that put him in the clear. Once there, his speed enabled him to go all the way for the score, nearly 60 yards. There was some beautiful blocking in the line on this play, and we believe it was Green who threw a block that took out two Windom players who had a chance to nail Dandurand. There were other thrills, but these were the outstanding ones in that 19 to 7 victory for the Tigers.

* * *

Are you going to Pipestone? If you are a football fan and have a way to get there, don't miss this game. Coach Jay Johnstone's players know they have a battle on their hands in meeting the Indians and are working hard this week to be in good condition for the game. It looks as though this game will pit a good defensive team that has a fair running attack, the Tigers, against a team that has great offensive power but only a fair defensive play. Our prediction is that the Tigers will come out of this game with a victory or at least a tie.

* * *

We say that Pipestone has a good offensive team. That is due to the fact that they have four trackmen in the backfield who really can carry that ball. In Sturdevant, the Indians possess a real threat all the time, as he can run, pass and kick, and he is ably assisted by Koopman at fullback and Brown who is a dandy forward passer. In the two games they have played, Pipestone has scored 69 points, 37 against Tracy and 32 against Flandreau. But each loser scored a touchdown.

* * *

Now a word about the defensive play of the Tigers. The strong Clarkfield team was unable to gain ground against them, and in the Victory Night game the big Windom team was able to gain only 35 yards from scrimmage. If the losses were figured in, Windom would probably show a minus total. The big question remains to be seen whether the Marshall defensive can stop the sweeps around end that Pipestone is sure to use. It will be the first real test for the Tigers against that style of play.

* * *

Athletic Director Merril Olson deserves praise for the job he did in staging the Victory Night program. No one knows how much time he spent in getting together the data in that 12-page program, which was a dandy. Every detail of the program at the field was carried out in fine manner, and we honestly believe that the round of applause given Merril at the Quarterbacks dinner Monday night was rightly deserved and then some. The band under the direction of Robert Nelson, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson for his fine talk, Wilbur Peterson for his part in the program, and servicemen who took part, all deserve praise for making Victory Night a real success.

* * *

Oct 4, 1945

First PTA Session Proves Enjoyable

● Highlighted with talks by representatives of various Marshall organizations, the regular October meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association was held Tuesday night in the High School, and the concensus was that it was one of the most interesting PTA meetings since the group was founded.

Speakers and groups they represented were: A. L. Soucy, secretary of the Marshall Civic and Commerce Association; Pat Rogers of the Marshall Junior Chamber of Commerce; E. E. Kvitrud of the Marshall Rotary Club; and Attorney James H. Hall of the Marshall Board of Education.

The meeting opened with reports by Mrs. M. J. Carrow, secretary, and Merril W. Olson, treasurer. E. A. Seifert, president of the PTA, presided over the business session, and later gave an interesting and comprehensive address on the principles of the organization.

During the evening a sheet of possible topics for discussion at future meetings was distributed among the audience. The results will later be tabulated and meetings arranged according to the majority choices.

Entertainment at the meeting was in charge of J. D. Waller, art and math instructor, the Rev. M. T. Johnson, pastor of the English Lutheran Church, and Miss Jennie Maras, physical education instructor. County Agent F. J. Meade led the community singing.

Oct 4, 1945

Tigers Welcome Worthington High

● Marshall High School and Worthington High School start a new series on Friday, October 5, a series which gives every indication of developing into one of the best. Both schools are about the same size, with the same number of students enrolled in high school. Both have good athletic backgrounds.

In addition, this game gives Marshall five games in the Southwestern Conference. Four games qualify for the championship, but the five games are all with the larger schools and the leaders in the conference.

Marshall has not won a conference championship since back in the championship days of 1942. With the start of the new series, Marshall's eight game schedule is complete and only Clarkfield, Montevideo, and Redwood Falls, all natural rivals, are outside of the conference.

Worthington opened the season against Sibley, Iowa, with a 0-0 tie and then won from Lakefield 26-0.

Marshall, of course, has two tie games, and one win over Windom.

Worthington is not a large team, but they do have a fast backfield, the same kind the Marshall fans saw at Pipestone last Friday.

Oct 4, 1945

Worthington Here Friday; Tigers Tie Pipestone 6 to 6

The Worthington High School eleven will furnish the opposition for the Tigers at Legion Field this Friday night. Worthington, after a rather slow start, showed signs of becoming dangerous as they defeated Lakefield last week 26 to 0. That victory, it is believed, may have given them a spark that will make them a hard team to beat here. Kickoff time is 8 p. m.

● The Marshall Tigers played a 6 to 6 tie with Pipestone last Friday night against an Arrow team that had been doped to win without much trouble.

A large delegation of fans accompanied the team and they were well paid for their trip as they saw as good a game of high school football as one could wish to see.

The game opened with Pipestone kicking and the Tigers bringing the ball back to the 39 yard line. The Arrows set up a defense for a forward passing attack that they evidently expected the Tigers to use, but instead Coach Jay Johnstone's boys relied on bucks through the line that netted them nice gains. They marched down to the Arrow 22 yard stripe before losing the ball on downs. Pipestone's offense was stopped cold there and they punted. Immediately Marshall started another offensive, and when the first quarter ended the Tigers were less than five yards away from a touchdown and it was first down.

The Arrows put up a stubborn defense, and for three downs they held the Tigers from scoring, but on the fourth Curtis blasted through into pay territory. His attempted place kick for the extra point was blocked.

The remainder of the second quarter found neither team able to put on a sustained drive and the half ended without further scoring, the count reading Marshall 6, Pipestone 0. The Marshall defense was holding the speedy Arrow backs pretty much in check and only once did they make an appreciable gain in their favorite end sweeps.

Marshall kicked off to start the second half and Pipestone made a nice return. The Arrows then opened an offensive that took them into scoring territory, but there the Tigers braced and gained possession of the ball. Some nice running plays put them to almost mid-field when Maloney was hit hard and fumbled after a nice gain, with Pipestone recovering. On the Arrows' first play, Koopman, speedy fullback, broke through the line on an off-tackle play, went into the clear and sped all the way for a touchdown. Pipestone tried a running play for the extra point, but didn't go over, and the score stood tied 6-6.

In the last quarter, Pipestone threatened once, but lost the ball on an incompleted fourth down forward as the Tigers braced. The game ended shortly after this with the ball near mid-field in the Tigers' possession and Curtis literally ripping the Pipestone line to shreds in the closing plays. Curtis was easily the best player on the field Frdiay night, showing tremendous drive on his line smashes and also playing a nice defensive game.

The starting lineup for the Pipestone game was as follows: Left end, Gordy Green; left tackle, Harold Kerkvliet; left guard, Benny Christianson; center, Bob Hammel; right guard, John Applen; right tackle, Marv Schwan; right end, Norman Bot; right half, Jim Maloney; fullback, Wheeler Curtis; quarterback, Duke Kelly; left half, Doug Dandurand. Substitutes used were Jim Weingartner and Neal Coequyt.

Here are three good reasons why opposing ball runners are having trouble making headway against the Tiger line these days. Left to right, they are Norman Bot, end; Harold Kerkvliet, tackle; and Gordy Green, end. There are four other good reasons, too, that didn't happen to be in this picture. They're Benny Christianson, guard; Bob Hammel, center; John Applen, guard; and Marv Schwan, tackle. This line is not only playing a bang-up game on defense, but doing a good job of clearing the way for ball carriers on the offense.

Oct 4, 1945

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● The Marshall-Pipestone game at Pipestone was one of the best high school games the writer has had the pleasure of seeing in a long, long time. The play of the Tigers, both on defense and offense, in the first half was near faultless, and the way they stopped the fast Arrow backfield was really something.

In the second half the tigers had a little more trouble in stopping the Indians, but they did a swell job, and but for that long run by Koopman, kept the Arrows away from the goal line. The Tigers' power plays between the tackles netted them the most yardage, and with some nice offensive charging by the line, the backs led by Curtis, were able to reel off consistent gains. All in all I think a tie satisfied both teams, but it was a bitter pill for the Arrow players by a two or three touchdown margin.

* * *

Green and Bot at end, Schwan and Kerkvliet at tackle, Christensen and Applen at guard, and Hammel at center played up to expectation and gave the Tigers a defensive wall through which Pipestone speed could not operate. In the backfield, Marshall's Dandurand, Maloney, Kelly, and Curtis backed up the line in a great style. On offense the Tigers were equally effective. If steady improvement is recorded by these Tigers in the next two weeks the 1945 team may rank with other Marshall's greats.

* * *

Coach Johnstone's gridders will have to be careful not to have a letdown for the Worthington game here, for if they do they may have plenty of trouble in winning the game. Worthington got a taste of victory last Friday by beating the Lakefield team 26 to 0, and this win may be just what the invaders needed to make them a hard team to down. The Tigers came out of the Pipestone game in good physical shape. Hammel hurt his wrist, but will be in shape for the game Friday. Aside from this there were only a few bruises that come out of every game.

Coach Johnstone is expected to start his regular lineup against Worthington. He is hoping the Tigers take a lead that will give him an opportunity to send in some substitutions. In the three games to date he has had to keep his regulars in practically the entire game, and hasn't had an opportunity of seeing some of his subs in action with the pressure on.

Oct 11, 1945

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● The Marshall Tigers have yet to suffer their first defeat of the season, although they have scored only one victory in four games, the other three ending in ties. Speaking of ties, I think both Tigers and Tiger fans were satisfied to settle for a tie in the Worthington game last week. After seeing the Orange and Black play such a good game against a strong Pipestone team it is hard to figure out why they looked so bad against Worthington a week later. It was probably a case of overconfidence on the part of the Tigers, for some of the players felt the game was in the bag even before it was played.

* * *

As was stated in this column last week that maybe the Worthington victory over Lakefield was all that Worthington needed to make them a tough foe for the Tigers, and it worked out that way. Worthington was primed for the game here, and they were a well-coached aggregation. The forward line was outcharging the Marshall line, and this in itself made the Tigers look bad. The Worthington backfield was not fast, but the backs waited for the holes to open up before they started, and this netted them some nice gains.

* * *

This was the opening game of a series between these two schools, and judging by last Friday's battle, the games in the future will be one of the main attractions for both schools. Both are members of the southwestern conference, which includes Tracy, Pipestone, Windom, Luverne, Jackson, Lakefield, and Slayton. As you will notice, the Tigers play five of these schools on their schedule, and if they win the conference title, they will be justly entitled to it.

* * *

Now a little about the Homecoming game here Friday night. As you know, Luverne plays here, and that in itself means that local fans can depend on seeing a good game, as the visitors always have a good eleven. Little is known about the real strength of Luverne, but they have a big line, and their backfield has both speed and weight.

* * *

Coach Johnstone's Tigers will undoubtedly be in the right frame of mind for this game, and will be anxious to erase the poor showing they made last week against Worthington, which means that Luverne will be in for a tough night. It is expected that Coach Johnstone will be able to start his regular lineup, although Christianson suffered a broken nose in the Worthington game. Schwan received a nice "shiner" in this game, also, but is ready to go again. Homecoming buttons are on sale, and everyone is asked to make this occasion a gala event.

* * *

Oct. 11, 1945

Luverne Here For Homecoming; Tigers Tie Worthington 0 to 0

● The Marshall Tigers were held to a scoreless tie by the Worthington High School eleven in a game played at Legion Field last Friday evening.

This was the first game played between the two schools, and both teams were anxious to score a win. With the advance dope favoring the Tigers, the Orange and Black eleven was surprised by the strength shown by the invaders, and at the end of the game were willing and glad to settle for a tie.

The night was far from ideal for a football game. At the beginning of the game the wind was blowing hard, and the team that had to punt against it was at a great disadvantage. Soon after the second half started, rain began falling, and soon after the 4th period a deluge came down, sending most of the fans to shelter, but play kept on.

The first quarter of the game found the Tigers in the "hole" during the entire period, but Worthington wasn't able to penetrate the Tiger defense with any sustained drive.

With the start of the second quarter, the Orange and Black offense started a drive that brought hopes to the fans that they would go for a touchdown, but an intercepted forward pass put an end to the Tigers' march, and that the only real threat the Tigers made during the entire game.

The third quarter started and along with it came rain. Play in this quarter found neither team threatening very seriously to score.

Soon after the final quarter, the rain came down in sheets, but play kept on through it all. Late in this period after the rain stopped, the Worthington team broke a man free through the line, and it looked for a moment as though he were off for a touchdown, but he was hauled down on the 15 yard line, and the Tigers staved off the final efforts of Worthington to put the ball over.

The Tigers registered 5 first downs to 4 for Worthington and outgained them in 119 yards to 94 yards. Marshall attempted 2 forward passes and completed one for 11 yards. Worthington attempted 7 passes and completed 2 for 7 yards. Both teams fumbled 3 times.

Friday night is the homecoming game for the Tigers, with Luverne furnishing the opposition. Luverne always has a good eleven, and the Tigers will have to be on their toes to win this game.

The starting Marshall lineup for the Worthington battle was as follows:

Ends, Gordon Green and Norman Bot. Tackles, Marvin Schwan and Harold Kerkvliet. Guards, John Applen and D. Christsenson. Center, Bob Hammel. Halfback, Jim Maloney and Doug Dandurand. Quarterback, Dick Kelly. Fullback, Wheeler Curtis. Substitutions, Jim Weingartner, Robert Hirmer, Dennis Juba and James Stolpes.

● Luverne comes to American Legion Field for the Homecoming game here Friday night, and the advance dope is that it will be a hot scrap from start to finish.

Homecoming color in the form of large orange and black football buttons are very much in evidence what with most of the students and a great many adults wearing them.

Buttons are still available, and the price is a dime and a nickel.

Also lending a true football feeling to the hearts of loyal fans is the bright nippy weather, and the brilliant autumn foliage.

Among the Homecoming activities will be a Bonfire tonight (Thursday) at 7:15, with talks by student members, coaches, and Marshall fans. After the bonfire and pep-fest, the students will have the opportunity of following the High School Band in a pre-game march through the business section.

Luverne has practically the same team that played the Tigers last year, and the veteran line is said to be particularly strong.

During the halftime festivities, Director Robert Nelson's 60-piece Marshall High School Band will perform as usual.

Oct 11, 1945

City and Rural Teachers of Lyon County Will Meet Here Tuesday

● The Lyon County Educational Association meeting will be held at Marshall on Tuesday, Oct. 16. All teachers from city schools and rural schools will be in attendance.

The afternoon session will open with an educational talk by Ralph R. Keller, manager of the Minnesota Editorial Association. After his talk there will be a sectional meeting conducted for all the teachers in the county.

Miss Jennie Maras of Marshall High School will have charge of a very important section, Physical Education in Grades 1 through 6.

Mrs. Isabella Almen of Balaton will have charge of a round table discussion for the Junior High School and Principal E. W. Anderson of Tracy will have charge of Senior High School "Class Room Problem" discussion.

The banquet will be served at the English Lutheran Church for all teachers in attendance. Walter E. Englund, secretary of the State M. E. A., will speak. Julian Waller of Marshall will have charge of introductions.

Ralph W. Keller, Minneapolis, manager of the Minnesota Editorial Association, will make two talks in Marshall next Tuesday, Oct. 16. The regular Civic and Commerce Association meeting of Monday has been held over until Tuesday noon to hear him, while Tuesday afternoon he will address the Lyon County Educational Association on "The Grass Roots of Freedom" in a meeting at the high school building. Mr. Keller is an excellent speaker, and comes to Marshall after spending the past two weeks in New York City, Philadelphia, and Washington.

SIDE LINES - - -

(Continued from Page Seven)

Before getting away from the local football picture, we might say that according to the dope Redwood Falls is hoping to upset the Tigers Friday night in the homecoming game at Redwood. Last week Coach Raasch's team won over Granite Falls 6 to 0. Many fans from here will accompany the team to Redwood as the rivalry between these schools is very keen.

* * *

Oct 8 45

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● It was a pleasure to see the reversal in form that the Marshall Tigers displayed in the Luverne game from the week previous when they played Worthington. Coach Johnstone's boys were out there Friday night really cracking them and the heavier Luverne team was outcharged and outfought during the entire game. I liked the way the ends were playing defensively and both Bot and Green made several nice tackles. However, on the offense they were a little weak on blocking for the runner, but all in all their play was a pleasure to watch. The whole line deserves credit for their fast charging work. The backfield play was more varied than it has been in previous games and its forward passing game functioned very good. Fans on the whole were glad to see them use this latter weapon so effectively.

* * *

After the third Marshall touchdown in the fourth quarter, Coach Johnstone had his first real opportunity to send in his reserves, and he made good use of them. He sent in a complete new team then, and these second stringers showed the fans that they liked to play the game, and they scored a touchdown on a couple of nice forward pass plays.

* * *

Next Thursday night at 7 o'clock the "B" team of Marshall High School will meet the "B" team of Pipestone at Legion Field. There is no admission charge for this game. The Tiger "B" squad is made up of boys through the 10th grade, except for those boys who are on the regular squad. These "B" games will give the players a chance to develop by having regular game experience, and it will give the fans an idea of material coming up for future years. "B" games have proved very satisfactory wherever tried.

(Continued on Page Thirteen)

Oct 18, 1945

150 Teachers of Lyon County Form Educational Association

● Organization of a Lyon County teachers group—officially named the Lyon County Educational Association—was completed Tuesday afternoon in Marshall, with an initial program held in the high school auditorium consisting of two general assemblies and sectional meetings. The registry showed 150 teachers present.

The Lyon County association will become a member of the Minnesota Educational Association.

Officers for the year were elected, as follows:

President, Mrs. Isabelle Almen of Balaton; vice president, Mrs. Gladys Mounter of District 35; secretary, Arthur Saterlee of Russell; treasurer, Frank Smith of Marshall; executive committee, Earl Olson, Cottonwood, and Mrs. Anna Mae Mills of District 59.

A banquet was held in the English Lutheran Church in the evening, and the address was given by Walter Englund, executive secretary of the Minnesota Educational Association. He spoke on the necessity of a teachers' organization. Julian Waller of the Marshall faculty made the introductions of the evening in the novel form of crayon sketches. Mrs. J. E. Paulsen of the church was chairman of the food committee, which was prepared and served under the supervision of the ladies of the church.

The general assembly opened at 2 o'clock with a trumpet solo by Robert Nelson of the Marshall faculty. Paul Wilson, superintendent of the Marshall Public Schools, gave the address of welcome, and Wilbur Peterson, editor of the Marshall Messenger, introduced the speaker, Ralph Keller, manager of the Minnesota Editorial Association, whose talk, "The Grass Roots of Freedom," is reprinted, in part, in another column of this page.

Three sectional meetings were held, and besides their specific subjects, members of all three took up the matter of a Lyon County organization.

Miss Jennie Maras of the Marshall schools presided at the meeting on teaching of physical education in grades 1-6.

Mrs. Almen presided during the round table discussion on discipline, and she was assisted by Mrs. Lester Arneson of the Cottonwood schools, Arthur Saterlee of the Russell schools, Mrs. Louise Welu of the Milroy rural schools, and Miss Marie Alsaker of the Marshall faculty.

In the round table discussion on classroom problems, E. W. Anderson of the Tracy schools presided, assisted by Earl Olson of the Cottonwood schools.

The following members of the teaching profession were present at the meeting, and are members of the association:

Helen Aaseng, Tracy; Lucy Allen, District 95; Senator A. L. Almen, Balaton; Mrs. Isabelle Almen, Balaton; Marie Alsaker, Marshall; Alice Anderson, Lynd; Ardis K. An-

(Continued on Page Thirteen)

Wage Peace as Earnestly as We Do War, Teachers Told

● Peace can be waged with the same effectiveness that we wage war, if we'll only try it, Ralph W. Keller, manager of the Minnesota Editorial Association, asserted in an address before the Lyon County teachers' meeting here Tuesday afternoon. But first, he declared, we must reestablish the fundamentals of peace in our own individual hearts.

Mr. Keller earlier had spoken at the Civic and Commerce Association luncheon in similar vein, emphasizing that we must become good neighbors among ourselves in order to become good neighbors with the rest of the world.

His address to the teachers was, in part, as follows:

"You as teachers, I as a newspaperman, we're all responsible for helping to make this a better world —a world where peace can be waged as effectively and enthusiastically as war, and where the bellows of constructive prosperity can be pumped as vigorously as those of destruction.

"Oh, to be sure, others have some responsibility in the matter, but on the whole, it's up to you as teachers and me and my colleagues of the free press if not only peace and prosperity, but civilization itself, are to be perpetuated.

"I'm not a preacher, but I'm not ashamed nor afraid to admit publicly that I go frequently to the Bible for help, inspiration, and guidance, nor do I hesitate to recommend that you do likewise—and even encourage your pupils in similar laudable extra-curicular pursuits.

* * *

"It seems pretty well established that Artaxerxes and the Ptolemies, Darius and Cyrus, and probably many other ancient potentates, built up from time to time empires of considerable size that soon crumbled and fell clatteringly apart. Alexander, too, and several of the Caesars, followed by Charlemagne and Frederic, Peter, Napoleon. One after another drew far countries into a political mosaic, like a magnet draws filings, only to get a casual rap that sent them, like the filings, scurrying back into practical oblivion.

"There was no lack of vision, no lack of enthusiasm, no lack of ability in these historic attempts at empire. It was simply that those builders had a common and seemingly perpetual fault, rampant even

(Continued on Page Thirteen)

TEACHERS - - -

(Continued from Page One)

derson, Marshall; Erland W. Anderson, Tracy; Freda Anderson, Lynd.

Mrs. Lester Arneson, Cottonwood; Edna Bahl, Tracy; C. A. Bisel, Lynd; Ruth Bondhus, Tracy; Margaret Brantner, Russell; Gertrude Bratvold, Minneota; Adeline Brobeck, Marshall.

Mrs. Anna Gene Burke, District 83; Agnes Callanan, Tracy; Viola Castleman, District 78; Alma Cobb, Marshall; Mina E. Cole, Cottonwood; Evelyn Conger, Taunton; Eva Cook, Marshall; Mrs. Henrietta Dahlberg, Marshall.

Mrs. Ruth Daniels, District 6; Germaine DeMaegt, District 99; Johanna Dolgaard, Marshall; Elda Dorow, Tracy; Doris E. Drake, Marshall; Eunice Ekstrand, Tracy; Jean Elliot, Tracy; Selma Evans, Russell; Esther Frenz, District 29.

Jennie M. Frost, superintendent of Lyon County schools; Inez Gjervold, Minneota; Lucille Gluth, Tracy; Annie Glynn, District 73; Edra Gray, Marshall; Viola Grovender, Marshall.

Bertha Hanson, District 3; Mary B. Hatlestad, Cottonwood; Elizabeth Haynes, Tracy; Mrs. Lillian McHenry, District 25; Mrs. Ned Howard, Russell; Gertrude Hughes, Cottonwood.

Helen Iverson, District 63; Evelyn Jackson, Marshall; Beulah Jennings, District 23; Mrs. Florence Jette, District 53; Edna C. Johnson, District 74; Myrna Johnson, Tracy; Mrs. Orma Johnson, District 84; Norma Johansen, Minneota.

Mrs. Anna Jones, Russell; Mabel Kamrath, District 68; Marion Kerr, Marshall; Harriet Kniss, Marshall; Helen Kompelien, Taunton; Mary Kovarik, Tracy; Mildred Larson, Green Valley.

Nettie R. Larson, District 49; Friedaricka Lettenmaier, Lynd; Agnes Lindberg, Tracy; Mrs. Robert Lines, Cottonwood; Wilma Little, Marshall; J. B. Lokkesmoe, Russell.

R. T. Lovell, Minneota; Mrs. Ruth Lovell, Minneota; Sister St. Lucy, St. Joseph's Academy, Marshall; Irene Nagel, Marshall; Doris Neldner, Marshall; Hilda Neudecker, Green Valley.

Marie Nyjordet, Marshall; Mary McCabe, District 88; Hazel McCarthy, Tracy; Minerva Madland, Balaton; Mabel Madland, Balaton; Jennie Maras, Marshall; Mrs. Anna Mae Mills, District 59.

Lorraine Mead, Tracy; Ada Meinzer, District 85; Mary M. Metcalf, Tracy; Theora Milbraith, Marshall; Mrs. D. G. Moore, Minneota; Mrs. Luella Momsen, Tracy; Cora Monseth, District 77.

Mrs. Arloine Moon, District 72; L. E. Mortensen, Tracy; Mrs. Gladys Mounter, District 35; Earl S. Olson, Cottonwood; Merril W. Olson, Marshall; Mary O'Leyar, Tracy; Mildred O'Reilly, Tracy.

Alice Palmer, District 46; Paul R. Palmer, Balaton; June Perkins, Marshall; Mrs. Johanne Phillips, District 42; Edna Peterson, District 87.

Oct 18, 45

Marshall to Have Final Regional Tourney Games

● The final regional tournament basketball games next spring will be played at Marshall, according to tentative plans made recently by officials of Region Three, it was learned this week.

For a number of years the entire regional tournament has been played at one city, alternating the location between cities of the four districts in the region.

The new plan is designed to eliminate the congestion usually experienced with large followings from the four districts trying to get seats at the opening games of the tourney.

Under the new plan, the tournament in 1946 will be played in three different cities, as follows:

March 15, Granite Falls, preliminary game between the champion teams of Districts 11 and 12.

March 15, Redwood Falls, preliminary game between champions of Districts 9 and 10.

March 16, Marshall, final games of the tournament to determine the representative at the state tournament.

The new system of tournament play has been tried in other regions of the state, and has proved more satisfactory than the old setup, and members of the region committee hope that an arrangement may be worked out soon whereby the sites of the regional games can be picked closest to the schools which will be represented in the play.

Jane Peterson, Cottonwood; Jeanette Peterson, Minneota; Vera C. Peterson, Marshall; H. L. Point, District 11; Eleanor Pringle, District 81; Mrs. Blanche Rankin, District 16; Aileen Reichert, Cottonwood.

Mrs. Dorothy Rick, Russell; Lillian Riedesel, Marshall; Ada Roudabush, District 45; Lena Sanderson, District 57; Arthur Saterlee, Russell; Lorene Sauerer, District 34; Ethel Soupe, Tracy; Eileen Sceli, Tracy.

Mrs. A. Saterlee, Russell; Paul Schelske, Minneota; Mrs. Ella Schlueter, District 4; Winifred Schmoll, Marshall; Mrs. Gladys Severance, Balaton.

Iradell H. Severson, Amiret; Mrs. Audrey Skaug, District 100; Mrs. Goldie Skaug, District 52; Frank H. Smith, Marshall; Irene Smith, Minneota; Mary Sonnicksen, Tracy; Johanna Sorensen, Marshall; Ray Sorensen, Tracy.

Marjorie Stanchfield, Lynd; Dorothy Struthers, Lynd; Helen Sullivan, Marshall; Opal Syverson, District 13; Frances Taylor, Marshall; Hazel Tompkins, District 36.

Ruth Torgelson, Tracy; Violet Fraase, Tracy; Imelda Tyman, Marshall; Eileen C. Ulven, Lynd; Gertrude Vande Braak, Russell; Mrs. Laura Van Hee, District 12.

Ina Veline, Dist. 37; Mrs. J. D. Waller, Marshall; Ann Welch, Dist. 30; Mrs. Louise Welu, Dist. 75; Jessie West, Minneota; Lois Wewet-

Oct 18, '45

Marshall Team Defeats Luverne Eleven 26 to 0

● The Marshall Tigers made homecoming a complete success last Friday evening by defeating Luverne 26 to 0 before a good sized crowd.

Coach Johnstone's Orange and Black gridders showed a complete reversal of form that displayed against Worthington a week previous.

The Tigers, although outweighed in the line, charged faster than their heavier opponents and were able to open some nice holes for the ball carriers. Before the first quarter ended the Orange and Black had scored one touchdown that didn't count due to a penalty and another one that did count. The touchdown that was called back was the result of a nice forward pass from Dandurand to Maloney. Curtis crashed over from the three yard line for the marker that counted and then plunged for the extra point and made it.

At the start of the second period the Luverne team threatened when they intercepted a forward pass and the receiver was nearly away for a touchdown, but a beautiful tackle by Dandurand brought him down. The Tigers braced after Luverne had worked the ball down to the 16 yard line. The Cardinals were forced to kick and the punt was blocked, with the Tigers falling on the ball. A forward, Dandurand to Bot, shortly afterwards accounted for the second touchdown, but the point wasn't made. At half time the score stood Marshall 12, Luverne 0.

The third quarter found neither side able to score. In the last period, the Tigers chalked up two more markers, with the first coming early in the quarter on a long pass to Bot and Dandurand then going over for the score. A fake place kick for the extra point was good, to make it 20 to 0.

Coach Johnstone sent in his entire second team after this touchdown and these boys went right to work to chalk up another tally. Stalpes was doing the forward passing and after completing one, he tossed another long one to Bladholm who caught it in the end zone for the touchdown. The extra point try failed and this ended the scoring, at 26 to 0.

Tomorrow night the Tigers play at Redwood Falls and expect to run up against stern opposition, but if they can display the same spirit and drive they did against Luverne, they should come out with another victory.

The lineup was:

Ends, Gordon Green and Norman Bot. Tackles, Marvin Schwan and Harold Kerkvliet. Guards, John Applen and Jim Weingartner. Center, Bob Hammel. Halfback, Jim Maloney and Doug Dandurand. Quarterback, Dick Kelley. Fullback, Wheeler Curtis. Substitutions, Robert Hirmer, Dennis Juba and James Staples, Kugler, Coequyt, Caron, Greenwood, Gregoire, Martin, Gienaert, Bladholm, Lien, and Hickok.

Oct 18, 1945

Tigers Play Redwood There Friday Evening

● Marshall fans journeying to Redwood Falls Friday night for the annual football game between the Tigers and the Cardinals, may expect to see the usual hard fought battle between these old rivals.

Since it is the Redwood Homecoming game, Redwood is pointed for it, and besides the Cardinals would like nothing better than to avenge their 19 to 0 defeat of last year at the hands of the Marshall squad.

In addition, the Cardinals have a very good line, and an outstanding back named Slocum, who is fast and shifty.

Redwood Falls has played five games this season, winning four and losing one—the latter to New Ulm. Their victories were over Olivia, Tracy, Granite Falls and Springfield.

Since 1930, Marshall has won 7 games from Redwood, and Redwood 6 games from Marshall. There was one tie game.

The kickoff whistle will blow at 8 p. m. sharp.

Oct 25, 1945

Halloween Party Is Resumed Here

● Under the sponsorship of the Civic and Commerce Association, and aided by the Junior Chamber of Commerce, Luther I. Snapp Post of the American Legion, and the schools of Marshall, the young folks of the city will once more be given their annual Halloween party on Wednesday, October 31.

The party, which is resumed after several years lapse because of the war, will consist of the following entertainment:

Afternoon movie at the school starting at 3:30 in the afternoon for all children in Grades 1 through 6 of both schools.

A big parade led by the School Band, which will start from the school at 7:45 in the evening.

Games and races on the football field from 8:15 to 9:15 p. m., with prizes for all event winners.

Lunch will be served at the school immediately after the program of games and races at Legion Field.

A full length movie will be shown at the school after the young folks have finished eating.

Admission to the entertainment will be by signed pledge cards. The youth signing the card agrees to refrain from moving, marking or destroying property. Pledge cards must be brought for admission to the school for the eats and evening program immediately following the program at Legion Field.

Admission to the afternoon movie and program will be by groups, each grade coming with their teacher.

Children who have attended the afternoon performance may stay for the evening movie, or return to their homes, as directed by their parents.

In case of rain at night during the game and races program at Legion Field, the activities will be held in the gymnasium.

All persons taking part in the evening program are asked to meet in front of the school at 7:15 p. m.

Oct 25, 1945

Tiger 'B' Eleven Is Winner Over Monte

●The Marshall High School B Squad traveled to Montevideo on Thursday, October 11, to play the B Squad at Montevideo. The B Squads are comprised of tenth grade boys and under, and the games are played to give boys game experience. The first game proved very successful from the standpoint of both towns, for it was an interesting, well-played game. Marshall won 7 to 0, scoring in the first period.

The Tigers scored on a series of line plunges, climaxed by an end run by Rubertus. After that fans saw all types of football, including line plunges, end runs, and passing.

Left-handed passing of Dirckx, end runs of Rubertus, and signal calling and line plunges of Kugler, featured the backfield play for Marshall. Gits and Ellingson handled the ends well, as did the entire line. Only four men were used in the backfield; Kugler at quarter, Neilsen and Dirckx at halves, and Rubertus at full. At center, Coach Ahlin and Glesne used Shourds and Erie. At guards, Foster, Addison, Roberts, and Hirmer. At tackles, Kerkvliet, Catton, Ausen, and Thompson, and at ends Minnick, Gits, and Ellingson.

The total squad made a regular squad trip to the game. The following boys went to Monte on the squad trip; Curtis Addison, Robert Ausen, Terry Bladholm, Bruce Carrow, Kenneth Catton, Donavon Catton, Bernie Coderre, Forrest Coyle, Gordon Dandurand, Roland Dolan, Francis Dirckx, Ellingson, Dennis Erie, Bob Foster, Roger Gilbertson, Gregory Gits, Larry Henle, Bernard Hirmer, Richard Hoff, Dean Johlfs, Richard Kerkvliet, John Kugler, Dennis Luke, Mathew Macheldt, Floyd Minnick, George Nielson, Eugene Roberts, Donald Rubertus, Robert Schwan, John Sherman, Ray Shourds, Duane Tack, and Myron Thompson.

Another B team game will be played with Pipestone, at the Legion Field, Thursday, October 25. Everyone is invited to attend.

Oct 25, 1945

No School Friday; Teachers at Meeting

● The Marshall Public Schools will be closed Friday when the entire faculty will attend the Southwest division meeting of the Minnesota Education Association at Mankato, October 26 and 27, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson said today.

Merril W. Olson, Marshall High School principal, is vice president of the Southwest MEA.

The meeting will start Friday and continue through Saturday, and it will be partly inspirational and partly business. Speakers on the program will include George Grim, Minneapolis war correspondent; Lyman Bryson, director of education of the Columbia Broadcasting system; Dr. T. D. Martin, of the National Education Association, Washington, D. C.; and Ruth Bryan Rohde, daughter of William Jennings Bryan, and former U. S. Minister to Denmark.

Oct 25, 1945

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● If you were among the Marshall fans who saw the Tigers spoil the Redwood Falls homecoming game by ringing up a 13-0 victory over the rugged Cardinals, you saw a game that was as hard fought as any high school game one could wish to see. Much credit for the Tiger win must go to the linemen. These boys were up against a heavier line that had plenty of fight in it, but the Tigers outcharged them and except for one time in the game they had the Cardinal ground play pretty well stopped.

* * *

The end play of Green and Bot was up to their regular high standard. Both boys were blocking nicely and they made their share of the tackles. Kerkvliet was again a tower of strength at his tackle position. He suffered a leg injury and after that Coach Johnstone used him only on the offense. Weingartner took over the position on defense. At the other tackle, Schwan played his usual steady game. Two other boys in the line who really played great defensive games were Applen and Hammel. Applen made one clean, hard tackle that stood out as one of the defense highlights of the game. He hit the ball carrier hard and brought him to earth with a thud that caused the Card player to get up pretty slowly. Hammel is a real power in the center of the line and is plenty smart in figuring out the opponents' plays.

* * *

Now a little about the Tiger backfield. Curtis again was a pile driver and ripped through the Card line for several nice gains. In scoring the first touchdown of the game he neatly stepped on the gas on that long run and displayed lots of speed. Dandurand played one of his best games of the year and he nearly broke away for a long touchdown run but was forced out of bounds. He also used his speed to advantage at one stage in the game when he overtook a Cardinal back who was on his way to a score. Maloney at the other half played a good steady game both on offense and defense.

* * *

Coach Johnstone tried out an experiment Friday night that brought good results in our opinion. He used Kelly as defensive quarterback and Juba as the signal caller on the offense. Kelly is one of the best tacklers and defensive players on the squad and he proved this time and again in this game. The real surprise of the game to most fans was the work of Juba in calling signals. He chose his plays well and varied his attack so the Cardinals never knew what to expect. This lad has two more years to play. Coequyt and Stalpes, who relieved Maloney and Dandurand, also showed up well and these two boys will also be back next year with game experience behind them.

* * *

Tonight starting at 7 o'clock the "B" team will play the Pipestone "B" eleven at Legion Field. There is no admission charge to this game and these "B" games will give the fans a chance to see the material that is coming up for future teams. Last week, the Tiger "B" went to Montevideo and won 7-0 there. These games give the players the experience of playing in regular games and should go a long way in helping develop men for the regular teams.

Conference Standings

October 22, 1945

	Wins	Losses	Ties	Pct.
Pipestone	3		1	1.000
Jackson	2			1.000
Marshall	2		2	1.000
Worthington	2	1	1	.667
Luverne	2	2		.500
Windom	1	2		.333
Tracy	1	2		.333
Lakefield		3		.000
Slayton		3		.000

Oct 25, 1945

Monte Is Next, On November 2

● The Marshall Tigers will play Montevideo on November 2 in their next home game.

Montevideo will present its full strength against the Tigers for the first time this season. They had an open date, October 19, and they play Morris at Montevideo, on October 26, and will be at full power against Marshall on November 2.

Losing practically no one from last year's club, the same Purple and Red team that beat Marshall 14 to 7 is supposed to be exceptionally strong this year. Injury has kept them from being as good as expected, but with a week's rest before playing Morris, fans can expect to see a good ball club. They will again out-weigh the Marshall team easily.

This will be the last home game of the season for Marshall and they too should be in good shape, with an open date before the Monte game.

The cheering section has done excellent work all year, behind the leadership of the four Marshall cheerleaders, Nancy Pickett, Peggy McCready, Roberta Christensen, and Kathryn Rogne. The girls have been faithful at every game, and their work has helped Marshall to its present success this season.

Oct 25, 1945

Marshall Defeats Redwood 13 to 0 in Hard-fought Game

● Marshall fans who journeyed to Redwood Falls last Friday night to see the homecoming game there between the Tigers and Cardinals were well repaid for their trip, for the crowd of some 2,000 was treated to one of the best games of the season.

The Tigers scored twice in the first half to chalk up a 13 to 0 victory and remain undefeated for the season.

This clash between these two well-coached teams was one that kept the fans on the edge of their seats during the greater part of the game. It was a hard charging battle between two good lines, and although the Tigers were considerably outweighed, they more than held their own against the rugged forward wall of the Cardinals.

There were long runs that kept the fans in suspense at times and both teams resorted to the forward passing game that is always a crowd thriller.

The game opened with Marshall receiving the kickoff. After reeling off two first downs they were forced to punt. The Cards were unable to gain and also had to punt.

The kick hit the ground and bounded into Curtis' arms on about the Tiger 40 yard line. To the spectators it looked like he was all hemmed in by Cards and couldn't possibly get very far. However, two hard blocks by Kerkvliet and Green broke Curtis into the clear and he raced 60 yards for a touchdown. He was being forced to the east sidelines but had enough speed to carry him over the final stripe without going out of bounds. The extra point was made on a forward pass from Curtis to Green and the Tigers led 7-0.

As play was resumed, the Cards received and started a drive that had all indications of being good for a score. But after reaching the Marshall 20 yard line, they fumbled and the alert Tigers recovered the ball and were off to a drive of their own, with the aid of two 15-yard penalties for roughing. On reaching Redwood territory, they began a passing game and it clicked. Dandurand heaved to Maloney and he got down to the 20 yard line before being run out of bounds. Another pass was incomplete, but on the next play, a fake quarterback sneak, Curtis threw a perfect pass to Green, who was in the end zone. This time the extra point was missed, and the score stood 13-0.

And that ended the scoring for the evening, but not the thrills, as both teams continued to battle hard to the very end.

The Cards resorted mostly to a forward passing game in the last half, but with the Tiger secondary covering closely, were able to complete only one of the many thrown. They made a couple of exciting games, though, from punt formation.

For the Tigers, Dandurand gave the fans a thrill when he nearly broke loose for a marker but was thrown out of bounds on the 40-yard line after traveling about 30 yards.

The Marshall team has no game this week, but is preparing for its final home game with Montevideo here on Nov. 2 and also the last game of the schedule at Tracy on Nov. 12.

The Tiger lineup for the Redwood game was: Ends, Green and Bot; tackles, Kerkvliet and Schwan; guards, Weingartner and Applen; center, Hammel; quarter, Kelly; halves, Dandurand and Maloney; full, Curtis. Substitutions, Juba, D. Christianson, Coequyt, Stalpes, and Lien.

Nov. 1, 1945

Tigers to Play Monte Friday In Final Home Appearance

● Montevideo, primed to win and girded for a hot battle, meets the Tigers on Legion Field Friday night for the last football game to be played this season in Marshall.

Eight Marshall seniors will make their last home game appearance Friday night. They are: Green, end, 2 letters; Bot, end, 2 letters; Kerkvliet, tackle, 2 letters; Curtis, fullback, 2 letters; Dandurand, back, 2 letters; Kelly, back, 2 letters; Applen, guard; and Hickok, center. All these men have played an important part during the past years in Marshall's athletic program.

Monte has an edge over the Tigers in weight, and they also have a lineup which lost few men from last year. They would also like to make up for last year's defeat in the hands of the Tigers.

Marshall took a physical beating during their victory over Redwood two weeks ago, but they rested last week, and are in top physical shape.

In the 15 years since 1930, Marshall and Monte have played 11 games, with the Tigers winning 6 and Monte winning 5. The teams did not play during the years from 1935 to 1938 inclusive.

The Tigers this season have played ties with Clarkfield, Pipestone, and Worthington, and were glad to settle in that manner with all of them. They have won victories from Windom, Luverne, and Redwood Falls. Thus, with two games to go for an undefeated heason—Monte here Friday and Tracy there November 12—the Tigers have their eyes set on an almost perfect season, with only the three ties against their record.

The game starts tomorrow night at 8 on the dot.

November 1, 1945

Pupils Have Loads of Fun at Halloween Fete

● Marshall boys and girls again kept their Halloween pledge last night, and in return enjoyed a fine time at the annual October 31st party, which was resumed here this year after three years' lapse because of the war.

A general checkup this morning failed to reveal a single case of pranks or vandalism, and the police likewise said they had nothing but good reports. The young folks therefore won high praise for their cooperation, and it was recalled, too, that while they were tendered a party during the three war years, then also they refrained from damage as a contribution to the war effort. Appreciation for this cooperation is voiced by everyone concerned.

Some 500 children from grades one through six attended the moving picture program at the school yesterday afternoon from 3:30 to 5 o'clock.

In the evening at 7:30, more than 800 followed a pep band to Legion Field for an hour and a half of games and play. On their return to the schoolhouse, they were treated to a lunch of hot dogs, cheese sandwiches, and Cokes. The younger children then went home, while the older ones saw another feature movie different from the afternoon show. The party ended at 11:30 after a "big" evening.

Lawrence Kienholz of the high school faculty had charge of the Halloween party this year, assisted by Miss Jennie Maras, girls' physical education teacher, several other men members of the faculty, members of the Junior Chamber of Commerce and of the American Legion. The lunch and other expenses of the party were paid for by the Civic and Commerce Association.

Nov. 1, 1945

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● The last home game of the 1945 football season is on tap for Legion Field Friday night and it is expected that a large crowd will be present when the referee's starting whistle blows. The Tigers will be out to keep their unbeaten record intact for the season, but are well aware of the fact that they will meet plenty of opposition against Montevideo. The Monte team started slow, but is now playing a strong game and is coming over here intent on making it two straight over the Tigers, as they won last year's game 14 to 6. Monte scored an 18-0 victory over Morris last Friday evening to prove that they must be reckoned with.

* * *

The game tomorrow night will be the farewell home appearance for eight seniors of the Tiger squad and you can bet your last dollar that these boys will be trying their best to win. Dandurand, Curtis, and Kelly are the senior backfield men. The two regular ends, Green and Bot, are both seniors, while Kerkvliet, Applen and Hickok are the other linemen who will graduate in the spring. In looking over the Montevideo squad we find 16 seniors are included in their list.

* * *

Coach Johnstone's gridders will all be in pretty good shape for the game. They had an open date last week and it came in a good place as the boys were pretty well banged up after that tough Redwood Falls game two weeks ago. It is expected that the Tiger mentor will send his usual starting lineup onto the field. Local fans who did not see the Redwood game can expect to see Juba in there at quarterback when the Tigers are on the offensive. This boy is coming along fast and at Redwood did a neat job of signal calling.

Nov. 8, 1945

Junior Class Play Date Coming Soon

● While the date for the Junior Class play, "One Wild Night," has not been set as yet, indications are that it will be in the last week in November.

A hilarious farce comedy, the play will provide entertainment for young and old.

The story centers around a young man who belongs to family, all of whom believe they are invalids; and among whom is a wealthy and eccentric old lady. The young man of the family, Rodney Dodd, thinks he is going to die and decides to take one last fling at life. But during this time he comes to the sudden realization that he is a healthy, normal young man, and there is more satisfaction in living than in dying.

Interesting and amusing characters are the doctor, a nurse, two pretty college girls, a moving man, president of the girls' college, a butler, a maid, a gangster, a night-club singer, an officer, and a townslady.

The cast, chosen from the Junior class, will have a special setting for the play.

Within a day or two it is hoped to be able to announce the date of the play.

Nov. 8, 1945

Tigers To Play Armistice Day Game At Tracy November 12

● The Marshall High School football team will close its season against Tracy Monday, Nov. 12, in the traditional Marshall-Tracy Armistice Day game, which starts in Tracy at 2 p. m.

While Tracy is not the team of last year in the win column, Marshall may be sure the Scrappers will be up for this game. This season Tracy started from scratch, graduating thair entire team, but game after game theirs has been a decided improvement.

Marshall's seniors, playing their last game for Marshall are:

Bot and Green _____ Ends
Kerkvliet _____ Tackle
Applen _____ Guard
Hickok _____ Center
Kelly _____ Quarter
Curtis and Dandurand _ Backs

Statuettes of the seniors may be viewed in the Simons and Gregoire window, by courtesy of the Marshall Rotary Club.

One of the most valued possessions of the Marshall football squad's are the statuettes. This year the Marshall Rotary Club sponsored the pictures and at the end of the season will turn the pictures over to the boys.

This act of the Rotary Club is just another indication of the splendid support given Marshall High School by parents and friends of the school.

Southwestern Conference Standards
Nov. 5, 1945

Windom	Wins	Losses	Ties	Pct
Jackson	4			1000
Pipestone	3		1	1000
Marshall	2		2	1000
Luverne	4	2		667
Windom	2	3		400
Worthington	2	3	1	400
Tracy	1	3		250
Lakefield		4		000
Slayton		3		000

November 8, 1945

Marshall Defeated 6 - 2 By Strong Montevideo Team

● The Marshall high school football team suffered its first defeat of the season last Friday night at the hands of the Montevideo eleven at Legion Field by a score of 6 to 2. It was the last home game of the season for the Tigers and was played before a large crowd despite the fact that it was a very chilly night.

The local gridders were the first to score. Early in the first quarter Curtis got off a long punt that went over the heads of the Monte twin safety men and was downed near the goal line. Monte tried one play that netted them no ground and on the next play the Tigers charged through and caught the ball carrier behind the goal line, giving Marshall a safety and the only two points they made during the game.

The Purple and Gold kicked from the 20-yard line following the safety and recovered the ball on the 40-yard when the Tigers went to sleep and let them fall on a free ball. From this point on the Monte boys put up a great offensive game that kept the Tigers on the defensive for practically all the remainder of the game.

It was the great defensive play of the Tigers within the 20-yard line that kept Montevideo from scoring several times before they finally pushed over their winning touchdown in the fourth quarter with less than three minutes to play, and won a well-deserved victory.

A glance at statistics of the game will prove that the statements made in the above paragraph are true. The Purple and Gold made 14 first downs to the Tigers' 3, they gained 224 yards by rushing to Marshall's 85 and Monte gained 35 yards by passing while the Tigers failed to complete a pass.

The play of the two fullbacks was outstanding. Curtis showed his great driving power and crashed the heavy Montevideo line for some neat gains. Hanson, captain and signal caller for the Purple and Gold, showed good judgment in calling his plays and had great driving power, netting several nice gains through the line. McKeown, the speed merchant of the Purple backfield, brought the crowd to its feet several times by his sparkling runs.

The defensive play of the Tiger ends, Green and Bot, was outstanding. Hammel did a swell job of backing up the line and probably made more tackles that night than any other Tiger player.

The Orange and Black close their season with the annual Armistice Day game with Tracy at that place on Monday afternoon at 2:30. The Tigers are favorites in this clash, but that doesn't mean a thing when these two rivals meet. A large crowd is expected to accompany the team if the weather is favorable.

The starting lineup for the Monte game was: Ends, Green and Bot; tackles, Kerkvliet and Schwan; guards, Weingartner and Applen; center, Hammel; quarterback, Kelly; halfbacks, Dandurand and Maloney; fullback, Curtis. Substitutions, Juba and D. Christenson.

Nov. 8, 1945

PTA Open House Next Tuesday Night

● The November meeting of the P. T. A. will be held at the Marshall High School on next Tuesday evening, the 13th. This meeting will be in the form of an open house and the teachers will be in their rooms where parents may meet with them to inspect work done by the students and to discuss their children's problems with the instructors.

Classrooms will be open to the public from 7:30 to 9:30 and lunch will be served in the auditorium during these hours.

Displays on exhibition in the classrooms will feature such work as themes, maps, charts, test papers, notebooks, projects, and typical daily papers, and other items which will prove to be of interest to the visiting parents.

Nov. 8, 1945

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● The 1945 football season has come to a close in Marshall as the Montevideo game here last Friday evening was the last home game of the season. Coach Jay Johnstone's Tigers were knocked from the undefeated class in this game when the Monte team displayed the best brand of football played on Legion Field this season and rightly deserved their 6 to 2 victory. The Orange and Black deserve a lot of credit for their great defensive play in this game, though, especially when the Purple and Gold had the ball inside the 20-yard line, and this occurred several times.

* * *

The Tigers scored their points on a safety in the first quarter when Curtis made a nice punt that was downed inside the five-yard line. On the second running play following this kick a Monte back was tackled behind the goal line for a safety. Following this play, Monte got the ball on the kick from the 20-yard line and this seemed to be the "break" they needed as from this point on they were the aggressive team and hammered almost constantly at the Marshall goal line.

However, as said before, the great defensive play of the Tigers stopped every attempt that Monte made except one and that came late in the last quarter when an intercepted pass gave Monte the ball. They worked the ball far down into scoring territory and it looked like the Tigers would halt them again but on a fourth down play Monte made good a forward pass that put the ball on the three-yard line and in the second play went over for the winning marker with about two minutes of play remaining.

Even in defeat the Tigers fans took pride in their team for their defensive play, as it was a pleasure to watch the defensive work of some of the Tigers. Gordy Green, at end had a great night for himself. He succeeded on several occasions in spilling the interference and getting the ball carrier. Another lineman that deserves special mention for his play in this game is Bob Hammel, who did a beautiful job of backing up the line and was in on more tackles than any other Tiger player. On the offense, Curtis was the only ball carrier that could gain consistently.

* * *

The Tigers play the final game of the season at Tracy on Monday afternoon at 2 o'clock, and a large delegation of fans will follow the team for this game if the weather is favorable. Season records don't mean a thing when these two teams get together. However, the Tigers will be ranked the favorites in this ballgame. Tracy has had rather tough going this year, but a victory over the Orange and Black would "make" their season and stranger things than this have happened in football this year.

* * *

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Nov 15, 1945

● Coach Jay Johnstone's Orange and Black gridders finished the season at Tracy Monday afternoon on a wet field by trouncing the Tracy Scrappers 20 to 0, thus closing the season with only one defeat charged against them. This defeat came at the hands of Montevideo by the close score of 6 to 2. Three ties were played, the Pipestone, Clarkfield and Worthington contests all ending that way. Victories came to the Tigers over Windom, Luverne, Redwood Falls, and Tracy.

* * *

Marshall fans have enjoyed watching the Tigers play this season, and Coach Jay Johnstone deserves praise for what he had accomplished in his first year of coaching here. This team was well-coached in the fundamentals of football, and were well-conditioned as is proven by the fact that no serious injuries were suffered during the season.

* * *

The play of Curtis at fullback in the Tracy game was one of the outstanding features of the game. Playing the last game of his high school career, this youngster put on an exhibition of kicking that has seldom been seen in high school football circles. On one occasion he punted out of bounds on the nine-yard line, kicking from mid-field. He got off one punt with the wind that carried better than 60 yards in the air. Against the wind he got off some beautiful kicks, and on the kickoffs his boots went almost to the goal line every time. He also played his usual smashing game at fullback, and chalked up several nice gains on his power drives.

* * *

The writer hasn't said much about the officiating all season, but he cannot refrain from making some remarks about the laxity of the officials in the Tracy game. When a player deliberately slugs an opposing player twice in the same game, and still remains in the game, and receives only one 15-yard penalty for these two major offenses, it doesn't seem to me that they are adhering to the rules very closely. A Tracy player committed these offenses Monday. Both times they were made out in the open with absolutely no excuse for not seeing them. Another time, Tracy had 12 men on the field when the play started, and nothing was done about it.

Nov 15, 1945

Marshall Tigers Finish Season With 20-0 Victory Over Tracy

● The Marshall Tigers played their last gridiron battle of the 1945 season at Tracy on Monday afternoon, and despite the bad weather were able to defeat the Scrappers 20 to 0.

The game was played on a wet field, with rain and sleet marring the play in the last quarter. A large crowd, though, was present for the event, and Marshall was well represented.

The first score of the game came in the opening quarter. A nice out-of-bounds kick by Curtis on the 9-yard line put the Scrappers in the hole, and the Tigers held and forced them to punt. The Orange and Black then started a march down the field that ended with a touchdown when Maloney scampered around left end for the marker. A forward pass was good for the extra point.

There was no scoring in the second quarter, although the Tigers held the advantage in the play. They chalked up three first downs to one for Tracy during this period.

The Tigers pushed across their next touchdown in the third quarter. Two completed forward passes put the ball down on the 4-yard line, and after Curtis pounded his way within inches of the goal on the first play, Dandurand went over for the count on the next. A running play netted the extra point this time.

The last score of the game came shortly after the start of the final period and was set up when Hammel intercepted a forward pass and carried the ball deep into Tracy territory. A pass, Dandurand to Juba, was the play that brought the touchdown. The extra point was missed when a kick from placement by Curtis went wide of the goal posts, and the score stood 20-0.

The Tigers made 14 first downs to the Scrappers' four during the game. In the forward passing department, the Orange and Black completed nine out of 20, while Tracy completed four out of six.

Tigers who saw action Monday were: Ends, Green and Bot; tackles, Kerkvliet and Schwan; guards, Christensen and Applen; center, Hammel; quarterback, Kelly; halfbacks, Dandurand and Maloney; fullback, Curtis; substitutions, Stalpes, Juba, Weingartner, Coequyt, Hirmer, and Martin.

Nov 29, 1945

Bernie Cole To Talk At Quarterbacks' Banquet

● The annual Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks Banquet will be held on Thursday, November 29, in the English Lutheran Church.

The dinner in honor of the 1945 football team will bring together the squad and the 110 quarterbacks, who have been meeting every Monday night to discuss football as played here at Marshall and this section.

Sixty-seven boys and their coaches will be guests and they will hear from the quarterbacks, their coaches and members of the squad.

Bernie Cole, former Tiger coach, and now at Watertown, will speak at the dinner.

After the speaking part of the program has been concluded, all the pictures for former games, including the championship era of 1937-1941, will be shown.

Every quarterback is urged to keep the date November 29 free for a chance to meet the youngsters of Marshall.

Nov 15, 1945

PTA Open House Draws Big Audience

● A large and enthusiastic audience attended the November meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association which was held Tuesday night in the school buildings.

Merril Olson, treasurer of the association, and principal of the Marshall schools, said this morning that the teachers spent considerable time and care on the preparation of the rooms for the open house, and the visitors were obviously pleased and impressed with what they saw.

The teachers, said Mr. Olson, made no attempt to point up the work of their top bracket students, but rather they arranged their demonstrations to show a cross section of routine work of the classrooms as a complete unit.

Nov. 22, 1945

Tigers To Open Cage Season November 30 Against Balaton

● Marshall High School opens its 1945-46 basketball season here November 30 against Balaton with a schedule of 17 games—ten home games and 7 away.

Home and home series are played with Balaton, Minneota, Redwood Falls, Hendricks, Tracy, Clarkfield, and Pipestone. In addition to these teams Lynd, Ivanhoe, and Luverne will play at Marshall.

This year's team will be built around Doug Dandurand, Gordy Green, Duke Kelly, and Jim Maloney, all who have earned letters in previous competition. Dandurand has earned two bars previous to this year. All the other boys have one year's experience. In addition to these boys, Coach Jay Johnstone will have Tom Bladholm, Norman Bot, John Greenwood, Bob Hammel, Denny Juba, Allen Martin, Wheeler Curtis, Jim Gregoire, Bob Christianson, Denny Christianson, and a host of others trying to make the team.

All indications point to a race for positions, and with a hard schedule coming up an interesting basketball season is in the making. If he so desires, Mr. Johnstone can put a big team on the field—a tall team; probably one of the best in size in recent years.

In addition to the Varsity and Cubs, there will be a "B" squad and a Junior High team which will play games during the year.

The schedule is as follows:

November 30—Balaton here.
December 4—Minneota there.
December 7—Ivanhoe here.
December 14—Redwood here.
December 21—Lynd here.
January 4—Balaton there.
January 11—Hendricks there.
January 18—Tracy here.
January 22—Minneota here.
January 25—Redwood there.
January 29—Clarkfield there.
February 1—Pipestone here.
February 8—Tracy there.
February 12—Clarkfield here.
February 15—Hendricks here.
February 22—Pipestone there.
February 26—Luverne here.

Nov. 22, 1945

Three Tigers Mentioned On All-State Grid Team

● Wheeler Curtis, Harold Kerkvliet and Gordon Green of the 1945 Tiger football team made honorable mention on the Minneapolis Tribune's All-State Football team which was announced Sunday in that newspaper.

The 11-man all-state team and the six-man team are as follows:

11-MAN

Name	Pos.	Place
Guy Hollenbeck	LE	Benson
Milt Joecks	LT	Hutchinson
Godfrey Cacura	LG	Jackson
Keith Stolen	C	Duluth Denfeld
Herman Radig	RG	Breckenridge
Eldon Wolhart	RT	St. Cloud Tech
Irving Anderson	RE	Clarkfield
Bob Glover	B	Chatfield
Jim Malosky	B	Crosby-Ironton
Walt Hausken	B	Glenwood
Frank Kuzma	B	Ely

6-MAN

Vernon Rigge	E	Cottonwood
Cecil Frank	C	Delano
John Haker	E	Lindstrom-C. C.
Roger Knudson	B	Westbrook
Mally Smith	B	Renville
Bud Thoelke	B	Mahnomen

Other teams who played Marshall the past season, members of whom made honorable mention on the 11-man all-state are as follows:

Montevideo: Ost, McKeown, Fungingsland, and Kutzik.

Clarkfield: Devon Mikelson, Dale McCoy, Wesley Jacobson, Odell Swang, James LeGros, Carl Benson, and Bob Heimark.

Redwood Falls: Oliver Slocum, Robert Budik, and Gordon Regnier.

Pipestone: Gerald Melcher, Jack Sturdevant, Bill Krick, and Jack Dibble.

Luverne: Gene Fritz.

Honorable mention on the All-State six-man team was given to members of teams of the following towns in this territory:

Ivanhoe: William Kolstad, Frank Sovell, Roland Kotowski, and Dorrance Nelson.

Minneota: Douglas Konold.

Lynd: Ronald Peterson, Ronald Londgren, and Pat Clark.

Lake Benton: Hoberg.

Nov. 22, 1945

Rotary Entertains Tigers and Coaches

● The Marshall Rotary Club had as its guests, at its November 17th meeting the graduating seniors of the 1945 football squad and their coaches. President, Ed Kvitrud, on behalf of the club, presented each of the eight boys with a football statuette of themselves, in token of appreciation of the part they had played contributing to the success of Marshall High School athletics.

Those receiving statuettes were: Wheeler Curtis, Duke Kelly, John Applen, Doug Dandurand, Charles Hickok, Norman Bot. Gordon Green was not present at the meeting, but will also receive from the club a statuette. Following this presentation, Doug Dandurand and Duke Kelly responded with brief talks.

President Kvitrud then called upon Coach Jay Johnstone, who gave us his ideas as to why football is so popular. Jay wondered what the average fan knows about football and sometimes how much the average player knows about the game. He said, "Football requires a great amount of physical skill and requires strength and stamina. Speed is very essential. Another feature of football is the personal combativeness which always appeals to growing boys."

He said, "Head work and team work are two other essentials of football playing. It is easier to see the good points of a football team than the bad ones."

He felt that quite often the quarter-backs of the crowd are too critical of the quarter-backs on the team. The average fan watches the ball carrier too much. There are probably more good defensive plays than offensive plays. Probably the old slogan should be 'Keep your eyes ahead of the ball'. Football as a sport, touches lots of people. There is the player on the team and the sub who sits on the bench, and it also influences the coaches, the school, and the community."

"Sometimes I wonder," continued Jay, "Do players get all they can out of school? Some of the things possible are physical development of the entire body and mental training. Speed in making decisions is required many times during a game. No other sport requires collective action as much as football. The player must learn sportsmanship, both in language and attitude.

"Courage is also gained in football. The game allows the individual to discover weakness in the character and learn the pitfalls of self satisfaction. Football as a sport develops a well-rounded individual who in later life will be a well-rounded citizen."

Principal Merril W. Olson thanked the Rotary Club for its interest in Marshall athletics and for the statuettes. He referred to similar experiences in his own life and of the pride taken in a similar statuette. Mr. Olson then related some history of Marshall High School athletics. He said that in 1929 the wonderful Marshall Football squad had a total of 6 points against the opponents 183. Since then the football teams have won 189 games, tied 9, and lost 23.

He also mentioned the popularity of the squad of 1932, consisting of 28 boys and the squad of 1937, consisting of 50 boys which could be substituted team for team in strength on the field. This was the year that Larry Keinholz came to strengthen Marshall coaching force. The 1941 squad of 55 boys was a group where all of the squad was used during the season. In his talk Mr. Olson named a great many of the people who have gone out of Marshall High School into various walks of life and had profited from their football experiences. He paid tribute to the coaches of the 1945 squad—Jay Johnstone, Larry Keinholz, Harry Ahlin, Marvin Glesne. In conclusion Mr. Olson said Marshall is big league in school in civic pride, in citizenship, and loyalty. "We in Marshall High School like to stress citizenship and loyalty."

E. J. 'Tony' Beerling was inducted into Rotary by Harry Gregoire, who briefly answered two questions, "What is a Rotarian?" and "What can you get out of Rotary?"

The group was pleased to have Junior Rotarian Don Bailey as a guest. Don has been out of school because of an operation on his knee. Tom Crane, Rotarian, who was recently discharged from military service, was present again. Other guests of the club were: Ivan Carrow S 2-c, Don Nelson S 2-c, Arch Little, and Ernest Cattoor.

Nov. 22, 1945

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● High school basketball is beginning to attract the attention of sports fans now that the football season is over for another year. Coach Jay Johnstone has a squad of about 25 boys trying out for first team berths. The boys are being drilled in the fundamentals of the game, and no player combinations have been selected as yet. Four lettermen of last year's squad will undoubtedly form the nucleus of the quint representing the Orange and Black this season. These four are: Dandurand, Maloney, Green, and Kelly. They all played on the Tiger football eleven this past season.

* * *

The first game of the season is scheduled to be played here on Friday evening, November 30, with the Balaton five. This will open a 17-game schedule for the Tigers. Ten of these games will be played on the local floor. The teams in the order in which they will appear here are as follows: Balaton, Ivanhoe, Redwood Falls, Lynd, Tracy, Minneota, Pipestone, Clarkfield, Hendricks, and Luverne. As in the past years the cubs will play a preliminary game, and the Marshall High School Band will play.

* * *

Three Marshall High School gridders received honorable mention on the Minneapolis Tribune's All-State Football eleven which was published Sunday. The local players named were Wheeler Curtis, fullback, Gordy Green, end, and Harold Kerkvliet, tackle. This section of the state placed one man on the first team, that being Irving Anderson of Clarkfield. The other players named for berths on the first eleven were: left end, Hollebeck of Benson; left tackle, Joecks of Hutchinson; left guard, Vacura of Jackson; center, Stolen of Duluth Denfield; right guard, Radig of Breckenriage; right tackle, Wohlhart of St. Cloud Tech; the backs were Glover of Chatfield, Malosky of Crosby-Ironton, Hausken of Glenwood, and Kuzma of Ely.

Nov 29, 1946

Tiger Basketball Team Starts Season Friday With Balaton

● Friday, November 30, marks the opening of the Marshall High school basketball season. A schedule of 17 games faces Coach Jay Johnstone and his squad of 26 boys trying for starting berths.

Coach Johnstone has given no indication of his starters, being content with fundamentals and developing a large squad. Veterans from last year include: Bot, Dandurand, Green, Hammel, Kelly and Maloney. Bladholm, Christianson, Greenwood, Gregoire, Juba, Martin, Reinboldt, all moved in from the Cubs. Curtis, Denny Christianson and Skaug, all upper classmen, are making a bid for the team. In addition, Ausen, Ellingson, Erie, Gilbertson, Gits, Ice, Kugler, Minnick, Rubertus and Wetherbee are out daily.

With 17 games on tap, the Tigers play 10 at home with 7 trips away, and play home and home schedules with Redwood, Clarkfield, Pipestone, and one game with Luverne outside of the district.

District No. 9 is supposed to be good this year—with Lynd given the nod before the start of the season to replace Tracy next March when the chips are down.

And so, with the start of the season, Marshall folks are invited to come and see both the Cubs and Tigers in action. Interesting games are always in store for fans. The Marshall Student Section will help entertain you—the Marshall High School Band under the direction of Mr. Robert Nelson, will help twice each evening.

Nov 29, 1946

Quarterbacks Club Honors Tiger Grid Squad Tonight

● The Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks were hosts tonight at their annual Football Dinner to 67 Tiger gridders, Coach Jay Johnstone and three other coaches, the three team managers, and the four girl cheerleaders.

The banquet was held in the English Lutheran Church, and started at 6:30 p. m. Ladies of the church prepared the food, and supervised the serving of it.

The menu consisted of baked ham, escalloped potatoes, buttered carrots and peas, molded salad, assorted breads, cranberry jelly, pickles, apple pie, coffee, and milk.

Guest speaker at the banquet was Bernie Cole, former Tiger coach and now coach at Watertown, S. D. His topic was "High School Football."

The program follows:

Grace, Rev. Merland T. Johnson, pastor of the English Lutheran Church; toastmaster, H. O. Gregoire; trumpet solo by Robert Nelson of the High School faculty; Welcome, by F. J. Patten; Graduating seniors spokesman, Wheeler Curtis; Coming Up. by Robert Hammel; the 1945 season, Harry Simons; The Coaches, Harry Ahlin, Marvin Giesne, Larry Kienholz, and Jay Johnstone; Letters, Merril W. Olson; Game Movies.

The Tiger gridder guests of the quarterbacks were:

John Applen, Tom Bladholm, Norman Bot, LeRoy Caron, Dennis Christensen, Robert Christianson, Neal Coequyt, Wheeler Curtis, Douglas Dandurand.

Gordon Green, John Greenwood, Leo Gienaert, James Gregoire, Bob Hammel, Charles Hickock, Robert

(Continued on Page Two)

Nov 29 1945

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Tonight starting at 6:30 at the First English Lutheran church, some 64 boys who played football at Marshall high school this year and their coaches will be guests of the Quarterbacks club at its annual football dinner. This is one of the finest gestures any organization could give the boys and the Quarterbacks are to be congratulated for making possible this occasion. Following the dinner, which the ladies of the church will serve, an interesting program has been arranged. Bernie Cole, coach here during Marshall's long winning streak and now at Watertown, S. D., will be the main speaker. Moving pictures of some of these games will be shown and all in all it looks like a big night for the kids and oldsters.

QUARTERBACKS - -

(Continued from Page One)

Hirmer, Dennis Juba, Roger Julian.

Dick Kelly, Harold Kerkvliet Claude Lien, James Maloney, Allen Martin, Eugene Paradis, Harris Reinbolt, Marvin Schwan, Donald Seamans, Robert Stanke, James Stalpes.

James Weingartner, Curtis Addison, Robert Ausen, Terry Bladholm, Bruce Carrow, Kenneth Catton, Donovan Catton, Bernie Coderre, Forrest Coyle.

Gordon Dandurand, Roland Dolan, Francis Dierickx, Sylvan Ellingson, Dennis Erie, Bob Foster, Roger Gilbertson, Gregory Gits, Larry Henle, Bernard Hirmer, Richard Hoff.

Dean Johlfs, Richard Kerkvliet, John Kuler, Dennis Luke, Floyd Minnick, George Nielsen, Eugene Roberts, Donald Rubertus.

Robert Schwan, John Sherman, Ray Shourds, Duane Tack, Myron Thompson, Robert Tholen, Melvin Youngquist.

Team managers: Edward LeBeau, Dwane Addison, Merril Austen.

Cheerleaders: Robert Christenson, Peggy McCready, Kathryn Rogne, and Nancy Pickett.

Officers of the Downtown Quarterbacks are: Harry Gregoire, president; Paul Carrow, vice president; John Shrader, treasurer.

The 1946 officers are: Floyd Rubertus, president; T. E. Applen, vice president; John Shrader, secretary.

Nov 29 1945

School Play Plot Is Full of Action

● Many are under the impression that the events centering around a hypochondriac are always very subdued, but these misguided souls will undoubtedly change their opinions after the presentation of Guernsey Le Pelley's "One Wild Night", which the Junior Class will present Tuesday, December 11 at 8 p. m. in the High School auditorium.

Miss Ursula Costello of the High School faculty, is director of the comedy.

Reserved seats will be on sale at the Bulowski Drug Store on and after December 6.

A resume of the play is as follows:

Rodney Dodd, a healthy young man, who persists in thinking he is an invalid, is plunged into an uproar by the unexpected visit of his Aunt Myra Opal Dodd and her young traveling companion, Charlotte Alen. When he mistakes a telephone call made by Doctor Bell as a prophesy of his death, he decides to make his last night a memorable one. His carefully laid plans, which consist of giving the furniture away, turning the house over to a girls' school, and printing a very revealing story about the gangster, James Scorpio, are blasted when he does not die. His butler, Jodwillow, is a great help in the belief that he is a ghost. The appearance of Doris and Maribelle, college coeds, and Ned, a dashing Romeo, further complicates things. The appreciation of the town for exposing Scorpio is expressed by Mrs. Batson, and the same time, Mrs. Rooly enters to look over the new dormitory. Jades, the night club singer, attempts to blackmail Rodney. James Scorpio complicates matters by keeping Rodney and Charlotte at gun's point while Officer Brayder makes inquiries as to the whereabouts of Doris.

All's well that ends well, they say. "One Wild Night", does close with an unusually peaceful scene after the mad confusion of the three acts.

Nov 15 1945

Cage Rules Meeting Here November 20

● A Basketball Rules Interpretation will be held at the Little Theatre in the Marshall High School on Tuesday, Nov. 20, at 8 p. m.

Coaches and referees in District 9 will attend the meeting to hear the reports from the state Rules Interpretations meeting. Following the reports, the meeting will be opened for general discussion of the rules.

* * *

Tomorrow night the Marshall high school basketball team will open the season at the high school with the Balaton quint as opponents. This will mark the debut of Coach Jay Johnstone as basketball coach here and local fans are anxious to see his cagers in action. He has selected the following boys for the varsity squad tomorrow night and he hopes to be able to use them all in the game, as he wants to see them in action under fire. Four lettermen from last year's squad head the list. These are Dandurand, Green, Maloney and Kelly. The others are Bot, Bladholm, Juba, Hammel, Skaug, Curtis, Reinboldt and Martin. Little is known regarding the strength of the Balaton five, but they will be playing their first game under Coach Blowers and are expected to make a good showing. The Cub game will start at 7:30 sharp with the first team game following immediately. Let's all be on hand and start the season with a good crowd.

* * *

Dec 6, 1945

Public Invited To Junior Class Play

● The Marshall High School Junior Class will present "One Wild Night", a three-act comedy by Guernsey Le-Pelly, on Tuesday, December 11, at the High School Auditorium.

This three-act comedy is chuck full of laughs, due to the intricate situations that young Rodney Dodd finds himself in. Here is a young man that imagines himself an invalid—humored for years by his family—at last believes that he is really ill. With just 24 hours to live and becoming interested in the One Girl, Rodney suddenly decides to live. His activities for the next 24 hours really develop into something.

The cast is busy polishing the play and intent on making it a real production—one that will stand out.

The staging will be typically Marshall, for everything will be done to make it perfect from the staging standpoint.

Miss Ursula Costello is directing the play.

The cast is as follows:

Rodney Dodd ... Dennis Christianson
Henrietta ... Elaine Halvorson
Jadwillow ... Dan Galle
Aunt Myra Opal Dodd ... Antoinette Van Hee
Charlotte Allan ... Janet Robson
Doctor Bell ... Bob Christianson
Nurse Trent ... Vivian Sandquist
Ned Steerwell ... Tom Ryan
Doris Winthrope ... Beverly Hendricks
Hawkins ... Larry Ice
Dickens ... Bob Hirmer
Maribelle ... Delores Ochocki
Mrs. Rooly ... Phyllis Aronson
Mrs. Batsom ... Shirley Martin
Jade ... Marian Deutz
Scorpio ... Arland Myhrvold
Officer ... John Greenwood

Prompters, Francis Lens, Delores Lens; properties, Fern Carrow, Corrinne Stassen; costumes, Mary Ellen Carlson, Fern Carrow.

Juniors Did Well With Class Comedy

Dec 13, 1945

● Members of the Marshall high school Junior Class can relax, knowing that they have a job well-done behind them—their class play, "One Wild Night". The well-cast play was presented in a smooth and finished style that would have done credit to a professional group.

Dennis Christianson, in the leading role of Rodney Dodd, a hypochondriac from a long line of hypochondriacs, displayed a true comedian's ability, putting life into his part by subtle gestures and facial expressions. He was given good support by the butler, Jodwillow, played by Dan Galle, and Henrietta, the housekeeper, played by Elaine Halvorson. Jodwillow and Henrietta, combining sleek servant's costumes with pussy-footing bedroom slippers, provoked laughs by their appearance alone, without the addition of their air of well-meaning bewilderment.

The supporting cast included Janet Robson as Charlotte Allen, Rodney's doubtful and suspicious girl friend; Aunt Myra, played by Antoinette Van Hee, who was a true Dodd objecting to noise including ticking watches and breathing; and Dr. Bell played by Bob Christianson whose antics with his glasses were a source of constant amusement to the audience. All three did a skillful job of portraying difficult roles.

Nurse Trent, Vivian Sandquist, was an efficient doctor's assistant. Tom Ryan as Ned Steedwell, nearly came to a bad end defending the honor of his girl friend, Doris Winthrop, played by Beverly Hendricks. Delores Ochocki as Maribelle, a trumpet-playing coed, kept Rodney in a constant state of anxiety.

Hawkins and Dickens, the movers, played by Lawrence Ice and Bob Hirmer, furnished a great deal of amusement with their stolidity and ambition (??). Phyllis Arnson and Shirley Martin as Mrs. Rooley and Mrs. Batsom, austere but enthusiastic matrons, were excellent in their parts.

The villian, Scorpio, played by Arland Myhrvold, and his two-timing accomplice, Jade Darnelli, played by Marianne Duetz, were both efficienctly wicked. They were stymied in their efforts, however, by the handsome and upright Officer Brader, played by John Greenwood, assisted in some small part by the chemical concoction of Jodwillow.

The director of the play, Miss Ursula Costello, is to be congratulated on a fine piece of work. The Junior Class presented her with a lovely corsage and gift in appreciation of her patience and efforts.

Members of the cast whose work was done behind scenes should not be forgotten in a resume of efficient workmanship. The prompters, Delores Lens and Frances Lens; property managers, Fern Corrow and Corrine Stassen; Fern Corrow, in charge of costumes; stage manager, Gerald Adler; and stage crew, consisting of Mr. Glesne, James Grieg, Lawrence Ice, George Nielsen, Edward Bowman and Russell Green, all contributed to the efficient smoothness with which the play was presented.

Music before the play and between acts was presented by the popular Marshall High School swing band, under the direction of Robert Nelson. This organization is fast assuming the technique of a professional group and townspeople look forward to their next appearance.

The Juniors and Miss Costello may feel justifiably proud of a job well done.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Dec 6, 1945

● With two victories to their credit, Coach Johnstone's Tigers will trot onto the gym floor here Friday night in hopes of making it three in a row. However, the locals will undoubtedly run up against the stiffest opposition they have so far encountered, in Ivanhoe. The Eagle quint has been picked as one of the favorites to win the district title and this game will probably give the fans a line on the real strength of the Tigers. From all appearances, the Tiger scoring is going to be pretty well distributed again this season and this helps make a good team. Johnstone is expected to start the same team Friday night that has started the games to date, namely, Bot and Maloney at forwards, Green at center, and Curtis and Dandurand at guards. The Cubs will play the preliminary game, starting at 7:30.

* * *

The annual football dinner given by the Quarterbacks in honor of the 1945 Marshall squad and coaches held last Thursday night at the First English Lutheran church was a successful event and enjoyed by the members and players alike. The talk given by Bernie Cole, former coach here, was an appeal to the players to make the little things count in football. He stated that it was the combination of little things that in the end would prove to be the big things in the success of any football team. He said that if ten men on a team did their part right and the eleventh failed to do his part, the whole thing would fail to function the way it should. So if one's part seemed to be a little part, perform it well and right, he declared, and in the end both individual and the team will receive the benefit.

* * *

Coach Johnstone in his remarks gave special mention to each of the eight seniors who will be missed next year. He also urged the boys who will be back to play the game like these seniors have. The outlook for next year's team is promising providing the boys get out there and play the game in earnest and work as a unit, he declared. Johnstone also paid special tribute to his assistant coaches, Larry Kienholz, Harry Ahlin and Marvin Glesne, and gave Merril Olson, athletic director, rightly deserved praise for his work in that capacity.

* * *

Cast Named for Christmas Drama

Dec 13, 1945

● Members of the Senior High Drama Club will present the "Supreme Gift", a one act Christmas play, in the High School Auditorium Friday, December 21, at 9:15.

The story of a "Supreme Gift" is about one who could not afford to give and did and which paid back 1000 per cent.

The performance is open to the public and all parents are invited to attend at 9:15, Friday, December 21.

The cast is as follows:

Sarah, the keeper of the shop, Donna Johnson; David, a young musician, Leland Christianson, Jonathan, a blind fiddler, Merlyn Rankin; Marjorie, customer, Catherine Anderson; her mother, customer Joanne Yaeger; a boy, customer, Jackie Cottingham; his father, customer, Bob Regnier.

Tigers Defeat Ivanhoe Team; Redwood Quint Here Friday

Dec 13, 1945

● The Marshall Tigers chalked up their third victory in a row Tuesday night by defeating the Ivanhoe Eagles by a score of 36 to 20.

Coach Johnstone's cagers displayed a good defensive game, and his starting five to date, Bot, Maloney, Greene, Curtis, and Dandurand, are proving a hard combination to break through for setup shots.

On the offensive the boys have not shown too much scoring ability, but this is expected to improve as the season goes on.

One of the bright features of the game was the showing of R. Christianson when he entered the game. He is a fast, clever ball handler, and during the time he was in the game he proved a good shot, collecting 10 points to be high point man of the game.

The game started with the Tigers taking the lead when Bot caged a field goal, and they were never in any danger of losing the lead at any stage of the game. The score at the end of the first quarter was 7 to 1, and at half time, the Tigers were still six points to the good, the count being 14 to 8. In the third quarter the Tigers gained a 24 to 13 advantage. In this period R. Christianson sparked the Tigers with three field goals. In the final quarter the locals added 12 points to their total while Ivanhoe had to be content with 7, the final score being 36 to 20.

The Tigers will be seeking their fourth win of the season when they meet Redwood Falls here Friday evening. The box score of the Ivanhoe game follows:

Marshall 36	TG	FT	PT	TP
Bot	3	1	4	7
Maloney	0	1	3	1
Greene	2	1	3	5
Dandurand	2	0	2	4
Curtis	3	3	0	9
Kelly	0	0	1	0
Bladholm	0	0	0	0
Juba	0	0	1	0
Hammel	0	0	0	0
Christianson, R.	5	0	1	10
Totals	15	6	14	36

Ivanhoe 20	TG	FT	PT	TP
Kolstad	2	0	1	4
Nelson	2	4	0	8
Kotrowski	0	2	3	2
Barth	0	1	4	1
Jerak	0	0	1	0
Soderlind	1	1	1	3
Schroeder	1	0	0	2
Totals	6	8	10	20

CUBS DEFEAT IVANHOE SECONDS BY 21 TO 11

● The Cubs defeated the Ivanhoe Seconds in the preliminary game by the score of 21 to 11. Like the Tigers, the Cubs gained an early lead, and were never behind. They led at half time by a score of 11 to 3. R. Christianson was high point man of this game with eight points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs 21	TG	FT	PT	TP
Skaug, f	2	0	1	4
Ellingson, f	0	1	1	1
Christianson, rf	4	0	3	8
Kugler, f	0	0	0	0
Martin, c	0	0	0	0
Greenwood, c	0	0	1	0
Gregoire, g	2	0	4	4
Ice, g	0	0	0	0
Christianson, D., g	2	0	3	4
Ausen, g	0	0	1	0
Totals	10	1	14	21

Ivanhoe Sec. 11	TG	FT	PT	TP
Gruhot, f	0	0	0	0
Peterson, f	1	0	1	2
Fleahman, f	0	0	0	0
Westphal, f	0	1	2	1
Bartz, c	0	1	2	1
Schroeder, g	0	1	1	1
Jerzak, g	2	2	1	6
Totals	3	5	7	11

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Dec 3, 1945

● Tomorrow night at the Marshall High School gym, Coach Jay Johnstone's cagers will be seeking their fourth straight victory of the season when they meet the Redwood Falls quint coached by Chet Raasch, former Carleton College star. It is expected that the Orange and Black will start the game with Bot and Maloney at forwards, Green at center, and Curtis and Dandurand at guards. This aggregation is a rugged bunch, and the Ivanhoe game showed a marked improvement in their defensive game, and are expected to cause most of their opponents plenty of trouble in breaking through for setup shots. However, to date, the shooting ability has not been any too good, but it is hoped this will improve as the season progresses.

* * *

Fans left the high school last Tuesday evening talking about the showing of R. Christianson, and wondering if his play in this game was a sample of what can be expected of him the coming season. He was the spark plug of the team while in the game, and is a very fast and clever ball handler, and from all appearances loves to play the game. He displayed a good shooting eye against Ivanhoe, but it remains to be seen whether he can maintain his good work against future Tiger opponents. He may prove to be the player that will make the Tigers a really dangerous aggregation, but his worth to the team will have to be proven as the season progresses, and not on this one night's performance.

* * *

In meeting Redwood Falls, the Tigers will probably run up against their strongest opposition to date. However, the Scarlets are not as strong as last year, and took a rather severe beating from the Morton quintet a couple of weeks ago. However, it can be assured Coach Raasch will come up with a good team. In the Slocum brothers, he has two boys who know what the game is about, and will cause any quintet plenty of anxious moments.

* * *

School to Give Yule Concert December 20

Dec 19 1945

● The Music Department of Marshall Public School will present its annual Christmas concert to the people of Marshall on Thursday evening, December 20, at 8 p. m. The program will include selections by the Grade Choir, the Junior High Choir, the Junior High Glee Club and the Senior High Choir.

This year's program will consist of Christmas selections ranging from serious religious music to the lighter, more modern music. Soloists this year will be Shirley Doose and Leland Christiansen. The program will also feature the combined choruses in Christmas carols, with Handel's "Hallelujah Chorus" as a Finale.

The Senior High Choir numbers over 60 voices this year. Both the Junior High Choir and Grade Choir have a membership of 50 and all four organizations have been preparing their Christmas selections since fall.

There is no charge for the concert and the public is urged to attend.

The program follows:

Grade School Choir
Wilma Little, Director.
O Sanctissima — Old German Carol
Silent Night ---------- Franz Gruber
The Shepherds Had An Angel ----------
---------- Muriel Elliot

Junior High Choir
Theora Milbrath, Director
Bring a Torch, Jeanette Isabelle---
---------- Old French Noel
Lo How a Rose E'er Blooming ----
---------- Practorius

Junior High Girls Glee Club
Hark the Herald Angels Sing ----
---------- Mendelssohn
I Heard the Bells On Christmas Day
---------- Calkin

Senior High Choir
Robert Nelson, Director
As Lately We Watched ----------
---------- Austrian Folk Song
(Leland Christianson, Soloist)
Sing We All Noel ---------- York
Good News From Heaven ----------
---------- Russian Christmas Carol
(Shirley Doose, Soloist)
White Christmas ---------- Berlin
Cherubim Song ------ Muzicheski

Massed Choir
Combined Grade, Junior High and Senior High Choirs
O Little Town of Bethlehem ----
---------- Redner
Silent Night ---------- Gruber
Joy to the World ---------- Handel
O Come All Ye Faithful ------ Wade
Hallelujah Chorus ---------- Handel
Don Rubertus, Accompanist

Christmas Play to Be Presented Friday

Dec 20 1945

● "The Supreme Gift", a one act Christmas play will be presented Friday, December 21 at 9:15 in the High School auditorium by members of the Senior High Drama Club.

The performance is open to the public, but parents are issued a special invitation to attend.

Members of the cast are: Donna Johnson, Leland Chrstianson, Marlyn Rankin, Catherine Anderson, Joanne Yaeger, Jackie Cottingham, and Bob Regnier.

Dec 20, 1945

Here is a bit of action during the last quarter of the Marshall-Redwood Falls game. Greene, No. 9 of Marshall, shot for the bucket, and the ball may be seen outlined on the board. A split second later it went through the net. Three other Tigers are shown in the shot. Number 6 is Bob Hammel. Tom Bladholm is seen in profile in the center of the picture. Beyond him in the background is Bob Christianson. The player at the extreme right who appears to be crashing into the gym wall, may be Jim Maloney of Marshall, or a Redwood Falls man. He was traveling too fast for the camera's speed of 1-200 of a second to freeze him, and his face is too blurred for recognition. The Redwood Falls men are: Warner, No. 21; Budik, No. 29; and R. Becker, No. 24.

Marshall Defeats Redwood, 34 to 21

● The Marshall Tigers annexed their fourth straight victory last Friday evening when they downed the Redwood Falls quint by a score of 34 to 21 on the Marshall high school gym floor.

The game was an interesting one for the spectators, as is most any Marshall-Redwood clash. Sensational long shots that counted points for both teams, and rallies and counter rallies, kept the fans on edge during the greater part of the contest.

The game started with the Tigers scoring first when Christensen caged a field goal, but the Scarlets came right back to score on a long shot by Warner. Budik, the husky lad who played fullback on the football team, then put the Scarlets in the lead with a free throw.

Then Maloney dropped in two nice shots from quite far out, and Bot and Greene each caged a field basket, to put the Tigers in the lead 10 to 3. Kreuger added a basket for the Scarlets, and Maloney got his third goal of the game before the opening quarter ended with the Orange and Black leading 12 to 5.

The second quarter opened with the Scarlets narrowing the lead 12 to 9 on a free throw by Budik, a field goal by R. Becker, and a free throw by O. Slocum.

Hammel and Greene countered with a field goal apiece. Then O. Slocum connected from the floor, and as the quarter was drawing to a close, Hammel counted again for the Tigers, and Budik for Redwood. The score at half time found Marshall enjoying an 18 to 13 lead.

The second half scoring began when Greene caged a field goal and Warner came right back with one for the Scarlets. Then Maloney and Hammel gave the Tigers a 24 to 15 lead by each caging a field goal. Krueger scored a basket for the Scarlets, and then Bot made good in two tries from the free throw line. A free throw by O. Slocum and a field goal by Bladholm ended the third period scoring with the Tigers increasing their lead 10 points, the count being 28 to 18.

In the last quarter, the scoring dropped off with the Tigers scoring six points on field goals by Greene, Hammel and Bladholm. The Scarlets added only three points from a field goal by Budik, and a field goal by Kreuger. The final score was Tigers 34, Scarlets 21.

Three Orange and Black players, namely Greene, Maloney, and Hammel, were tied for high point honors with eight points apiece, all having four field goals to their credit. Budik was high point man for the losers with six points. The box score follows:

Marshall 34	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bot	1	2	4	4
Kelly	0	0	0	0
Christianson, R.	1	0	0	2
Hammel	4	0	1	8
Green	4	0	1	8
Bladholm	2	0	1	4
Dandurand	0	0	2	0
Maloney	4	0	0	8
Totals	16	2	9	34

Redwood 21	FG	FT	PF	TP
Budik	2	2	3	6
Blakesly	0	0	0	0
O. Slocum	1	2	1	4
Becker, R.	1	0	0	2
Becker, W.	0	0	1	0
Warner	2	0	1	4
Krueger	2	1	0	5
Cheney	0	0	1	0
Totals	8	5	7	21

CUBS ANNEX ANOTHER VICTORY; WIN 23 TO 11

● In the preliminary game the Marshall Cubs kept pace with Tigers by defeating the Redwood "B" cagers 23 to 11, to chalk up their fourth victory of the season.

The Cubs were leading at half time by the score of 13 to 6.

Reinbold, the 4-H Health Champion of the nation, was high point getter of the game with eight points. He was credited with two field goals and four free throws.

The box score follows:

Marshall Cubs 23	FG	FT	PF	TP
Skaug	1	0	1	2
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Martin	0	0	0	0
Ellingson	0	0	1	0
Reinboldt	2	4	1	8
Gits	0	1	1	1
Gregoire	0	0	2	0
Christianson, D.	2	0	2	4
Kugler	1	0	0	2
Erie	1	0	5	2
Gilbertson	2	0	1	4
Greenwood	0	0	1	0
Totals	9	5	15	23

Redwood "B" 11	FG	FT	PF	TP
Matzke	0	1	1	1
Joern	0	2	1	2
MacDougal	0	1	3	1
Patton	0	2	4	2
Arms	0	1	1	1
Jacobson	1	2	0	4
Totals	1	9	10	11

School Presenting Concert Tonight

Dec 20 1945

● The Music Department of the Marshall Public Schools under the direction of Robert Nelson, Miss Theora Milbrath, and Miss Wilma Little, will present its annual Concert of Christmas choral music tonight (Thursday) in the High School auditorium.

Five different choral groups, including a Massed Choir, will sing a program ranging from serious religious movements to the lighter, modern songs. The Massed Choir, for example, will sing as a finale, the Hallelujah Chorus from Handel's "Messiah".

It will also sing, as the last part of the program such old favorites as, "Oh, Little Town Of Bethlehem", "Silent Night", "Joy To The World", and "O, Come All Ye Faithful".

The program will start with the Grade School Choir, under the direction of Miss Wilma Little, singing "O Sanctissima", "Silent Night", and "The Shepherds Had An Angel".

Under the direction of Miss Theora Milbrath, the Junior High Choir will sing the following group of songs: "Bring a Torch, Jeanette Isabelle," and "Lo How a Rose E'er Blooming."

The Junior High Girl's Glee Club will sing "Hark, The Herald Angels Sing," and "I Heard the Bells On Christmas Day".

Robert Nelson will direct the Senior High Choir in the singing of the following songs: "As Lately We Watched", "Good News From Heaven", "White Christmas", "Cherubim Song", and "Sing We All Noel".

Shirley Doose will take the solo part in the Russian Christmas carol, 'Good News From Heaven", and Leland Christianson, will be soloist in the Austrian folk song, "As Lately We Watched."

The public is cordially invited to attend the concert, and there will be no admisson charge.

Dec 28/1945

Lynd Cagers Come Here the Favorites Friday Night With 8 Good Lettermen

● The Lynd High School basketball teams will furnish the opposition for the Marshall High School quints at the local gym tomorrow night, and these games are expected to attract a crowd that will be the largest of the present season by far.

The first game between the Cubs and the Lynd "B" teams will get underway at 7:30 with the first team game following immediately.

Lynd is represented by a quint this year that has been picked by most of the coaches in the district as the favorites to win the district championship. They have eight lettermen back from last year's team. As in the past years, they will depend on their speed to beat the Tigers.

They have been undefeated to date, having scored decisive wins over Canby, Handricks, and Milroy. In meeting the Tigers, the Panthers are going up against a big rugged team that has proved to be quite strong defensively to date, but a little weak on offensive strength. The Orange and Black has not tasted defeat this year, so it is a case of two unbeaten teams battling it out.

Coach Jay Johnstone will probably start Bot and Maloney at forwards, Greene at Center, and Dandurand and Curtis at guards.

There is some question as to Curtis starting because he has had the flu, and there is a question, too, as to whether he has regained his strength. In case he doesn't start, his place will be taken by either Christenson or Hammel.

An extra game has been scheduled for Thursday, January 3, when Hutchinson meets the Tigers on the Marshall floor. Hutcinson was the region title holder last year, and have a number of lettermen back, including Corson, a guard, who won all-state honors last year. This is sure to prove an interesting game.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Dec 28/1945

● Basketball fans locally are anxiously awaiting the starting whistle for tomorrow night's game at the High School gym which will send the Marshall and Lynd quints into action against each other. Both teams are undefeated to date, and this in itself is enough to attract the fans, as they know a clash between these two teams is always productive of a good game.

The Lynd team is reported to be one of the best in that school's history, and are top favorites to win the district title this year. It is represented by nearly the same boys who made such a brilliant showing in the 1945 tournament. They will be the favorites to win tomorrow night, but local fans believe that Coach Jay Johnstone has indicated that he will undoubtedly start the game with Bot and Maloney at forwards, Greene at center and Dandurand and Curtis, if the latter is strong enough after his attack of flu, at guards. If Curtis is unable to start, his assignment will probably go to R. Christianson or Hammel. The Cubs will play the preliminary game starting at 7:30.

Here is a word of warning: if you want your favorite seat you had better be there early, as the largest crowd of the season to date is sure to attend these games.

* * *

The Tigers displayed their best form of the season last Friday night when they defeated the Redwood Falls aggregation by the score of 34 to 21. This contest brought together two big rugged quints that played a one defense which proved hard for either team to break through for short shots. The Tigers, however, displayed the better defense, and on the offensive they were connecting quite regularly from well out on the floor. The fans enjoyed seeing Maloney dropping in four baskets, three in the first quarter. Greene also counted four goals, and the work of Hammel at guard also was to the liking of the fans. He also caged four baskets, all of which were fairly long shots.

Strong Hutchinson Quint To Play Here January 3

Dec 27, 1945

● The Hutchinson High School cagers will play the Marshall Tigers her on the high school floor on Thursday evening, January 3.

In meeting Hutchinson, the Orange and Black is meeting a team that represented the Region at the state tournament last March, and have a number of players back in their lineup this year.

Bot	3	0	0	6
Dandurand	3	1	0	7
Christianson, Bob	3	0	0	6
Hammel	0	0	1	0
Juba	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	2	3	24

CLUB LOSE FIRST GAME, LYND "B's" WIN 20-16

The Marshall Cubs suffered their first defeat of the season in the preliminary game when the Lynd B team won by the score of 20 to 16.

The game was a nick and tuck affair all through the game, with the Lynd team holding the lead through most of the game.

The first quarter ended with Lynd leading 4 to 2. The score at half time was 10 to 8 in favor of Lynd.

The junior Panthers were leading 15 to 10 at the end of the third quarter with the final score being 20 to 16. Regnier was high point man with 12 points. Reinboldt of

(Continued on Page Ten)

The sparkplug of this team is said to be a lad by the name of Carson. He was selected as guard on the all-state quint last spring, and is said to be displaying an even better brand of ball this season. Rumors have it that the invaders are a very rangy team.

Local fans are awaiting the game to see what effect the drubbing the Tigers took from Lynd will have on their play.

It is expected that Coach Johnstone will rely on the same team that has been used in the past game this year.

Dec 27, 1945

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● The Lynd basketball quint proved to the satisfaction of the Marshall fans that they are the team the Tigers will have to beat to win the district title. The manner in which the Panthers shellacked the Orange and Black by the score of 41 to 24 stamps them as the number one team in the district at the present time. The Panthers displayed to the capacity crowd last Friday evening some of the finest floor work the fans have seen for a long time and a team that can chalk up the points with more or less ease. We still believe that the Panthers were "hot" in their shots and while offering no alibis we doubt very much if the Panthers could ever defeat the Tigers by that score again.

* * *

The Panthers have a well balanced and clever passing team in their starting five of Casper Fisher, Sharrett, Peterson, Duane Londgren and Clark. In Clark they have a clever, heady player who is a marvel at setting up plays besides being a dangerous shot. Casper Fisher and Duane Londgren proved to the fans Friday evening that they are good point getters. Sharrett and Peterson fit into the team play and are also capable of chalking up points.

* * *

Now a word about the Tigers. They were in there fighting hard and succeeded in holding the Panthers to a 19 to 12 lead in the first half and were very much in the game. During the second half the Tigers were "cold" on their shots and time and again the ball just wouldn't drop through the rim. Gordy Greene was probably one of the Tigers who felt that the ball was hoodoo and wasn't supposed to go through the hoop. He failed to score all evening, although time and time again the ball would roll around on the rim and off. It was nice to see Maloney, Bot, Dandurand and Christenson take turns on chalking up points for the Tigers and future foes of the Tigers have plenty to worry about for if these cagers ever have a "hot" night at the same time some quint is going to take a terrible beating. These Orange and Black cagers have one thought in mind and that is to even the count with the Panthers when the chips are down.

* * *

Coach Johnstone and his cagers will work out some during vacation and next Thursday evening they play the Hutchinson quint on the local high school gym floor. The invaders won the regional title last year and have a number of these players back this year including Corson, all-state guard last year. A good many dopesters in the region figure Hutchinson is the team that will have to be beaten in the regional meet if any other quint hopes to get to the state tournament. Hutchinson has a tall team that is expected to cause the Tigers plenty of trouble. This game should put the Tigers in good shape for the many district games that follows.

* * *

Lynd Quint Defeats Marshall 41 to 24

● The Marshall Tigers lost their first game of the season last Friday night when the Lynd cagers swamped them under by the score of 41 to 24 .

A near capacity crowd packed the high school auditorium to see these two undefeated teams clash, and interest in the game was at a high pitch.

The first points of the game were made by Maloney of Marshall when he caged a field goal to put the Tigers in the lead 2 to 0, the only time during the entire game when the Tigers were in the front.

C. Fisher of the Panthers tied up the score shortly afterwards with a field goal, and Londgren put his mates in the lead with a free throw. Maloney caged another basket for the Tigers to make the count 5 to 4. Londgren chalked up another field goal for the Panthers, and then Maloney added a free throw to make the score 7 to 5. Before the first quarter ended Londgren, Clark and Peterson each caged a field goal for Lynd to give the Panthers a 13 to 5 lead.

Play in the second quarter was fast and furious, with Tigers outscoring the Panthers 7 to 6 in this quarter. The Tiger scoring was done by Dandurand with a free throw, and Bot, who caged three field goals. Londgren, Clark, and Fischer each caged a basket for the Panthers. The score at the end of the half was Lynd 19, Marshall 12.

The second half started with the Panthers caging a free throw by Clark, and a field goal by Sharratt. Then Peterson added a free throw, and Fischer and Londgren added field goals to run the score up 27 to 12 for the Panthers before the Tigers broke into the scoring column. Bob Christenson was sent into the game by Coach Johnstone, and he caged two quick field goals for the Tigers. Then Fischer caged a basket for the Panthers, and Dandudand countered with a basket for the Tigers. Before the quarter ended, Fischer scored a basket for Lynd to make the score 31 to 18.

The fourth quarter opened with Londgren and Clark caging baskets for Lynd. Dandurand shot a basket for the Tigers to make the score 35 to 20. Sharratt scored a field basket for the Panthers, and Dandurand followed with one for the Tigers. Fischer then added two points when he made two free throws good. Christenson scored a basket just before the final whistle to make the score stand Lynd 41, Marshall 24.

C. Fischer of the Panthers was high point man of the game with 12 points. Duane Londgren closely followed his mate with 11 points.

For the Tigers Dandurand was high point man with 7 points. Bot and Bob Christenson each had six points to their credit.

The box score follows:

Lynd 41	FG	FT	PF	TP
Fischer, C.	6	0	1	12
Londgren, Del	0	0	0	0
Sharratt	2	0	3	4
Fischer	1	0	0	2
Peterson	1	1	1	3
Hammer	0	0	0	0
Londgren, Duane	5	1	1	11
Harstad	0	0	0	0
Clark	4	1	2	9
Johnson	0	0	0	0
Totals	19	3	8	41

Marshall 24	FG	FT	PF	TP
Kelly	0	0	0	0
Curtis	0	0	0	0
Maloney	2	1	2	5
Bladholm	0	0	0	0
Greene	0	0	0	0

Dec. 27, 1945

PTA Gives Surprise Party for 6 Grades

● In recognition of their fine work in the membership campaign for the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association, Marshall Public School pupils in the first six grades were given a Christmas surprise party last Friday afternoon.

Sponsored by A. E. Seiffert, PTA president, Santa Claus appeared and presented Cheerios to 500 pupils.

Thursday, December 27, 1945

Students Present Christmas Concert

● An effective processional of Marshall grade school children dressed in white robes and carrying lighted candles marked the opening of the annual Christmas concert of the Marshall Public Schools. The senior high school choir, sitting high in the bleachers, sang "Come All Ye Faithful" as the children came in.

The grade school choir, under the direction of Miss Wilma Little, sang a group of three songs, including a beautiful three-part arrangement of "Silent Night," by Gruber. The sweet voices of the children, who sang with serious, small faces lifted to the light, inspired every member of the audience. Their true tones, blending perfectly, produced music of a very high quality.

Following the children came the junior high school choir and junior high girls' glee club, directed by Miss Theora Milbrath. Each group sang two songs and displayed unusual talent. Their sense of rhythm was perfect and their tone quality true.

As the junior high groups completed their songs they were followed by the senior high school choir, under the direction of Robert Nelson. Soloists were Shirley Doose and Leland Christianson. A feature of the group of five songs was an unusual arrangement of "White Christmas" by Berlin. An effective A Capella rendition of this song required the well-developed technique that the high school group displayed.

High point of the evening's program was the massed choir of all groups, directed by Mr. Nelson and singing traditional Christmas songs. With every voice blending, from that of the tiniest grade school child to that of the loftiest senior, the rafters of the auditorium rang. Following retirement of the grade school choir, the combined junior high and senior high choirs sang the "Hallelujah Chorus" from Handel's "Messiah." This majestic music never fails to thrill an appreciative audience and the listeners on Thursday night were no exception. It formed a perfect and fitting climax to an inspirational evening of music.

The only illumination during the entire program came from candles which had been carried by members of the grade school choir and placed in candelebra on either side, plus a spot-light, high up and directed down on the singers.

The entire program was sung A Cappella with the exception of the "Hallelujah Chorus" when Donald Rubertus was the piano accompanist.

Directors and all participants are to be congratulated on a completely successful program. A great deal of work goes into a production of this kind and the only real reward lies in its successful presentation—such a presentation as the Marshall public schools gave last Thursday night.

Jan 3, 1946

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● Tonight (Thursday) the Marshall High School cagers meet the tall, rangy, sharp-shooting quint representing the Hutchinson school on the local floor, and a good game is seen in the making. Coach Johnstone has held practice sessions throughout the vacation season with his Tigers and they are in shape to put up a creditable showing against the invaders. It will be remembered that Hutchinson won the regional title last spring, and have a veteran team back this season. They are sparked by a chap name Corson, who won a berth as an All-State guard last year. It is expected that the Tigers will start tonight's game with Maloney, Curtis, Greene, Bot and Dandurand in the lineup.

* * *

Following tonight's game the Tigers will journey to Benson for a game tomorrow (Friday) night. It is rumored that Benson is represented by a good quint this year, and this game is expetted to be another hard battle for the Tigers. In meeting these two sturdy quints the Tigers hope to gain experience that will aid them in their fight to regain the district title. The Orange and Black resume district play next week when they meet the fast improving Balaton cagers at Balaton on Tuesday night, and then will journey to Hendricks next Tuesday to meet the quint representing that school, and one of the favorites to annex the district crown. The next home game following tonight's tilt, is not until Tuesday, January 18, when Tracy plays here.

Jan 9 1946

Marshall Plays at Hendricks on Friday

● Marshall High School resumed its after-vacation activities this week, with all activities taking up where they left off before the holidays.

Marshall played Balaton at Balaton, Tuesday and will travel to Hendricks Friday. The Tigers won from Balaton by a heavy score after tnree defeats at the hands of Lynd, Hutchinson, and Benson. In each of the games, the Tigers gave indications of improvement, and the games from now until the end of the season should offer some thrilling basketball for Marshall fans.

The largest crowds that have ever witnessed basketball at Marshall are attending the games, indicating that cage fans are going for it in a big way. At both the Lynd and Hutchinson games the Tigers played to packed houses, and with the first 1946 home game scheduled for Friday, January 18 with Tracy at Marshall, the Tigers are again expected to play to a packed house.

After Tracy the Tigers play Minneota on January 22, Pipestone on Friday, February 1, Clarkfield on Tuesday, February 12, Hendricks on Friday, February 15, and Luverne on Tuesday, February 26, making a schedule of six home games after the holidays.

Jan 3, 1945

Weiner Brothers Give School $10,000 for Scholarship Fund

● Marshall High School this week received a gift of $10,000 from Ben and Julius Weiner of this city for establishment of a scholarship fund here.

The gift was accepted by the Board of Education of School District No. 8 in a resolution adopted last Friday, and on Monday a check for the $10,000 was presented to Principal Merril W. Olson. It will be known as the Weiner Scholarship Fund.

Details on the amount of the scholarships and on the basis for awarding them will be announced later, Mr. Olson said.

The Weiner brothers, in making the gift, stressed the fact that they will have no voice whatever in selection of the students to benefit from the fund. "It is an outright gift, with no strings attached," said Julius Weiner, "and the administration of the fund and the selection of the students is now entirely up to the school."

The resolution adopted Friday by the Board of Education read as follows:

"Whereas, Ben and Julius Weiner have expressed an interest in scholarships for boys and girls graduating from Marshall High School who have the ability but lack the financial means for further study in college or trade schools;

Whereas, the same two gentlemen have offered the school $10,000 to establish such scholarship or series of scholarships to be known as the Weiner Scholarship Fund;

"Whereas, the same two gentlemen have expressed the desire that the administration of the scholarship money be left entirely with the school, with the understanding that the school authorities shall establish rules governing the granting of such scholarships;

"Now, therefore, be it resolved that the Board of Education of School District Number 8 accept the scholarship gift of $10,000; and on the part of the Board of Education and future graduates of Marshall High School, express sincere appreciation to the donors, Ben and Julius Weiner."

TIGERS PLAY AT BENSON FRIDAY Jan 3, 1946

● The Marshall High School basketball team will play a game at Benson Friday night of this week. Benson is considered one of the top-notch teams of the state this season, following up on their strong football record.

This flash picture during the third quarter of the Lynd-Marshall game last Friday night shows Greene in the center of the group with his right arm upraised trying unsuccessfully for a bucket. The only other Tiger visible is Maloney, No. 7. The Lynd men are: No. 12, Duane Londgren; No. 10, Pat Clark; No. 9, Ronald Peterson. The final score: Lynd 41; Marshall 24.

Dec 27, 1945

Tigers Defeated By Benson Team

Jan 14, 1946

● Last Tuesday night the Orange and Black cagers journeyed to Benson where they were defeated by a quint representing that school by the score of 43 to 26.

Coach Johnstone's boys made a good game out of it during the first half, and were trailing only two points, 19 to 17, at intermission time. The Tigers were having great difficulty in getting their fast break working on the slippery Benson floor.

During the second half Benson completely outplayed the Tigers. They scored 17 points to the Tiger's four in the third period, and outscored them in the last quarter 7 to 5. Welker of Benson was high point man with 14 points. Bladholm led the Orange and Black cagers with six points.

The box score:

Marshall 26	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bot	1	0	3	2
Kelly	0	0	2	0
Maloney	2	0	3	4
Hammel	1	0	0	2
Bladholm	2	2	5	6
Green	1	2	3	4
Curtis	2	0	4	4
Christianson	0	0	1	0
Dandurand	2	0	4	4
Totals	11	4	25	26

Benson 43	FG	FT	PF	TP
Engelson	1	0	3	2
Welker	4	6	2	14
Nelson	5	0	4	10
Lindahl	1	0	0	2
Lawson	3	1	2	7
Hollenbeck	3	2	0	8
Alymer	0	0	1	0
Corneliusen	0	0	1	0
Totals	17	9	13	43

PTA to Hold First Meeting Tuesday

Jan 8, 46

● Assembling for its first meeting of the new year on January 15 at the high school, the Parent-Teachers Association will feature a round table discussion on the subject: "Obligations of the Family, Responsibility of the School, and the Role of the Community in the Growth and Development of the Younger Generation."

With Superintendent Paul S. Wilson serving as moderator, the discussion will be carried forward with the following speakers participating: The Family—Wilbur Peterson and R. G. Ogle; The School—Miss Marie Alsaker and Lyle E. Mack; The Community—Mrs. Margaret Stevens and Mrs. Art Miller.

The meeting will open at 8 p. m., with introductory remarks by the president. E. A. Seifert, which will be followed by community singing arranged by the entertainment committee composed of the Rev. Johnson, Julian Waller, and Miss Jennie Maras.

Forty-five minutes will be given over to the discussion group, after which the entertainment committee will provide a number of special program features.

President Seifert will outline the schedule for the future meetings, and at the close of the session coffee will be served in the auditorium.

School Resumes Its Convocations

Jan 9 46

● Marshall High School resumed its regular Thursday and Friday convocations today, when the Junior High presented their convocation. Senior High presents its convocation Friday.

All Convocations are at 9:30 in the morning. They deal with anything of interest to students, and are set up to give each boy and girl an opportunity to take part in an activity which will make for poise and self confidence.

A typical convocation will be held on Friday, January 11. Douglas Dandurand will have charge, and he will introduce Harris Rienbolt, Marshall's Health Champion, who will talk on his trip to Chicago.

The Music Department will present two numbers, then the convocation goes into the study of animal life in the United States, with talks by Russell Green and Jim Janis. Harold Kerkvliet will tell of his experiences in the North woods where he hunted and got his deer last fall.

Convocations are open to parents and friends.

Tigers Score Heavy In Balaton Game

Jan. 10, 1946

● The Marshall Tigers had little difficulty in winning their game at Balaton Tuesday night, the final score being 72 to 19.

The Orange and Black cagers started fast again and chalked up 23 points in the first quarter, and were leading at halftime, by the score of 35 to 13.

The score at the end of the third quarter was 55 to 19. During the last period Balaton was held scoreless while the Tigers ran their total up to 72.

Bot and Christianson were tied for top scoring honors with 12 points apiece. Maloney and Dandurand followed with 10 each. For Balaton, Thorson was high man with eight points.

The box score:

Marshall 72	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bot	6	0	1	12
Kelly	1	1	1	3
Maloney	5	0	0	10
Christianson	6	0	1	12
Bladholm	3	1	1	7
Green	3	0	1	6
Dandurand	5	0	0	10
Juba	1	0	0	2
Curtis	2	0	1	4
Hammel	3	0	0	6
Totals	35	2	6	72

Balaton 19	FG	FT	PF	TP
Miller	1	0	3	2
Thorson	3	2	5	8
Sommermeyer	1	0	0	2
Moat	2	0	3	4
Galbraith	0	0	2	0
Ryberg	1	1	0	3
Marcotte	0	0	1	0
Totals	8	3	14	19

CUBS SCORE WIN OVER BALATON SECONDS

The Marshall Cubs scored a 40 to 12 victory over the Balaton Seconds in the preliminary game. Reinboldt was high point man of the game with 11 to his credit.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs 40	FG	FT	PF	TP
Martin	3	0	0	6
Kugler	1	0	0	2
Skaug	2	0	1	4
Reinboldt	5	1	1	11
Ellingson	1	0	0	2
Christenson, D.	4	1	0	9
Ausen	0	0	1	0
Gregoire	3	0	2	6
Totals	19	2	5	40

Balaton Sec. 12	FG	FT	PF	TP
Sigurdson, L.	0	0	1	0
Beck	0	1	0	1
Springer	3	0	1	6
Wendland	1	0	0	2
Johnson	0	1	0	1
Fedde	1	0	3	2
Sigurdson, C.	0	0	1	0
Totals	5	2	6	12

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Jan 10, 1946

It was a great satisfaction to the writer of this column to see the way Coach Johnstone's cagers came back after receiving that 31 to 24 drubbing at the hands of Lynd, and put up such a gallant fight against a really good Hutchinson quint, only to lose out during the closing minutes after leading all the way. A team that has the ability to shake off a beating like the Panthers gave them, and come back a week later and play the way the Tigers played against Hutchinson, will have to be reckoned with before the season ends.

* * *

The Orange and Black cagers flashed a brand of basketball against Hutchinson, especially in the first half, that was a credit to them, and really gave the fans something to think about. The Tigers displayed more speed and shooting ability than they have displayed at any time. It must be remembered that in making this showing they were playing against as good a team as has showed its wares here in a long time. In fact the writer thinks it was the best all around quint that has played here since he came to this city. If the Hutchinson team plays here in the finals of the regional meet, you fans who did not see them perform here last week will not want to miss the next opportunity.

* * *

The Tigers took a pretty sound beating at Benson Tuesday night, 43 to 26, but according to reports that is nothing much to worry about. The playing floor was very slippery, and the Tigers couldn't get their fast breaking game to function. On top of this the officiating was bad, and this is proven by the box score, which shows 25 personal fouls against the Tigers. That is 11 more fouls which have been called against them in any previous game. Even under these difficulties the Tigers made a good showing in first half as they were trailing only 19 to 17.

* * *

The Orange and Black got back into district competition Tuesday night when they journed to Balaton, where they hung up their high total of the year by chalking up a 72 to 19 victory over the Balaton Braves. The Tigers collected a total of 35 field goals in the game, but showed a weakness at the free throw line, by making only two out of 14 tries. On Tuesday night the Tigers take to the road again, playing at Hendricks, where they are expected to meet stiff opposition. Hendricks is considered one of the stronger teams of the district.

* * *

Tigers Lose Thriller To Hutchinson

Jan 10, 1946

● The Marshall Tigers dropped a thrilling game of basketball to the rangy Hutchinson team last Thursday night at the High School gym before a crowd that nearly filled the auditorium.

The game started with both teams going at a terrific pace, and the Tigers gained an early 6 to 0 lead when Bot, Curtis, and Bladholm dropped in counters from the floor.

Hoeft then scored a basket for Hutchinson, and Dandurand followed with a free throw, and Maloney with a basket. Brandt then added a free throw for the visitors, and Bot counted with a field goal and Curtis with a free throw, to make the score 12 to 3.

Joecks caged a field goal, but Bot and Maloney came right back with baskets for the Tigers to make the count 16 to 5.

Corson, Hutchinson's all-state guard of last season, scored his first points of the game on a field goal. Curtis made good a free throw, and Hoeft and Craven scored from the floor for Hutch.

Bladholm added a free throw, and Corson did the same for the invaders before the first quarter ended with the Orange and Black leading 18 to 12.

Hutchinson scored three points in the second period on a free throw by Hoeft and a basket by Joecks before Maloney caged a field goal. Bladholm followed with a basket, and Cravens connected for Hutchinson. Bladholm made good a free throw, but two free throws by Joecks cut the Tigers' lead to four points, 23 to 19. Before the quarter ended, however, Maloney added a free throw, and Christianson and Bot each made a field goal. The score at halftime was 28 to 19 in favor of the Tigers.

The Hutchinson cagers came back with a rush in the third period, and two baskets by Hoeft and one each by Corson and Joecks narrowed the Tigers' lead to one point, 28 to 27. Then Green added a free throw and Curtis a field goal for the Tigers, only to have Hutchinson come right back and knot the score at 31 all with baskets by Hoeft, and Brandt.

The Tigers broke the ice on baskets by Green and Bot, and before the quarter ended Green added a free throw to put the Orange and Black in the lead again 36 to 31.

The first scoring in the last period was done by Corson with a free throw followed by Brandt with a basket, and another free throw by Corson, which cut the Tigers' lead to one point, the score standing 36 to 35.

Bot then scored a basket for the Tigers, and Corson did the same for Hutchinson. Then Hoeft put his team in the lead for the first time during the game with a field goal. Joecks followed with a basket.

Maloney then brought the Tigers within one point of Hutch with a field goal. Hoeft came back with a basket that put his team in a three-point lead again, only to have Dandurand narrow it down to one with a field goal.

Joecks made good two free throws, and then Hutchinson went into a clever stalling game, and broke Brandt in for a close shot to make it 47 to 42 in Hutchinson's favor. They then gained possession of the ball and stalled out the game.

Hoeft was high point man of the game with 13 to his credit. His team mate Joecks had 12. For the Tigers, Bot was high with 12.

The box score:

Marshall 42	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bot	6	0	1	12
Maloney	4	1	2	9
Bladholm	2	2	5	6
Green	1	2	1	4
Cutris	2	2	4	6
Christianson	1	0	0	2
Dandurand	1	1	1	3
Totals	17	8	14	42

Hutchinson 47	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hoeft	6	1	3	13
Brandt	4	1	3	9
Carlson	0	0	1	0
Joecks	4	4	4	12
Morrison	0	0	1	0
Corson	3	3	1	9
Graven	2	0	2	4
Totals	19	9	13	47

TIGER FROSH DEFEAT LYND FROSH, 29 TO 24

● In a preliminary game the Marshall Frosh quint scored a 29 to 24 win over the Lynd Frosh cagers.

The Tigers were led to victory by Erie who scored 12 points. Fischer of the losers also chalked up 12 points to his credit.

The box score:

Marshall 29	FG	FT	PF	TP
Erie	5	2	2	12
Auen	2	0	5	4
Gilberton	0	0	2	0
Kugler	2	0	0	4
Ellingson	3	0	1	6
Rubertus	1	1	0	3

Tigers Score 53 To Hendricks' 32

Jan 17 1946

● The Marshall Tigers scored a 53 to 32 victory over Hendricks there last Friday night in a district game.

The Orange and Black cagers were slow in getting started, and the first quarter found them leading by only one point, the count being 8 to 7.

With the opening of the second period the Tigers put on a scoring barrage that put them far in the lead. In this period they chalked up 26 points, while holding Hendricks to 10. Bot and Dandurand each scored four goals in this quarter, and Christianson and Curtis two each. Christianson also contributed two free throws. At half time the score was Marshall 34, Hendricks 17.

The third quarter found the Tigers scoring only four points, baskets by Bot and Green being the only markers. The best Hendricks could do in this quarter was to match the Tigers' four points.

In the last period the Tigers' scoring machine started again, and they scored five field goals, Green getting two, and Reinboldt, Bladholm, and Hammel, each one. Kelly and Green each made two free throws, and Juba added one, the final score being 53 to 32.

Bot was high point man of the game with 12 to his credit. He was closely followed by Dandurand who made 10.

For the Losers Christenson was high man with 9, followed by Hermanson who had 7.

The box score:

Marshall 53	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bot	5	2	2	12
Kelly	0	2	3	2
Christianson	3	2	1	8
Reinboldt	1	0	0	2
Bladholm	1	0	3	2
Green	3	2	3	8
Dandurand	5	0	1	10
Juba	0	1	0	1
Curtis	3	0	2	6
Hammel	1	0	1	2
Totals	22	9	16	15

Hendricks 32	FG	FT	PF	TP
Midtaung	0	2	3	2
Christianson	3	0	0	6
Christenson	4	1	1	9
R. Hermanson	2	3	5	7
Singsaas	1	0	4	2
Hinswerk	2	0	0	4
Hanson	1	0	0	2
Totals	13	6	13	32

Skaug	0	1	0	1
Gits	2	1	2	5
Reinboldt	5	1	3	11
Christiansen	3	0	1	6
Gregoire	2	2	2	6
Totals	14	5	8	33

Hendricks B 24	FG	FT	PF	TP
Peterson	2	0	2	4
Thompson	7	0	2	14
Hermanson	2	0	1	4
Smith	0	0	2	0
V. Hanson	0	0	2	0
Christianson	0	1	0	1
P. Hanson	0	1	0	1
Totals	11	2	9	24

SOME HENS STILL ON WARTIME SCHEDULE

Ortonville.—If Minnesota hens keep up their wartime production schedules, special egg crates are going to be in general demand. One of a large flock of purebreds here has joined the quarter-pound class with an egg eight inches in circumference, which is a strain on any egg case. The hen didn't comment.

MARSHALL CUBS CHALK UP ANOTHER VICTORY

Jan 17 1946

● In the preliminary game the Marshall Cubs chalked up another victory to their credit. They won from the Hendricks "B" team by the score of 33 to 24.

The Cubs were trailing at the end of the first quarter eight to six but when half time rolled around they were leading 14 to 10 and were never behind in the last half. The third quarter ended with the Cubs leading 22 to 14.

Thompson of Hendricks was high point man of the game with 14. Reinboldt of the Cubs was second high scorer with 11 points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs 33	FG	FT	PF	TP
Martin	2	0	0	4

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Jan 17 1946

● Marshall basketball fans will have an opportunity of seeing Coach Jay Johnstone's Tigers in action on the home floor for the first time since Hutchinson played here during vacation. The Orange ad Black will meet the Tracy Scrappers here Friday night, and it is expected that the Gym will be filled for this clash between these two rivals. The Tracy cagers have been taking lickings pretty regularly this season, and according to the dope, the Tigers should not experience much difficulty in winning this one; but remember, dope does not mean a thing when these two rivals meet in anything, and if the Tigers want to avenge that defeat for the regional title last year by Tracy, the Orange and Black cagers had better not take this contest too lightly.

* * *

On Tuesday night of next week the Tigers will play the strong Minneota team here, and a great battle is seen in the making. Earlier in the season the Tigers invaded the home floor of the Vikings, and after a hard and closely-fought game, the Orange and Black came home with a 32 to 25 victory. Since then the Vikings have been looking forward to this game here Tuesday in the hopes of upsetting the Tigers. Local fans will have another opportunity to see Bjoold, the flashy forward of last year's Viking quint in action, as he is in again playing a brilliant game. He chalked up 15 points against the Tigers in the game over there. The Cubs and Minneota "B" cagers will play the preliminary game starting at 7:30 p. m.

* * *

Tigers Defeat Scrappers 36-29

Jan 24 1946

● The Tracy Scrappers invaded the Marshall High School gym last Friday night and lived up to their name of Scrappers, for they caused Coach Jay Johnstone's cagers plenty of worry before the Orange and Black finally won the game 36 to 29.

Another large crowd was on hand to see these two rivals battle, and for a time it looked like those present were to see a prize upset as the Scrappers went into the lead at the start of the game ,and were leading at half time by the score of 15 to 8.

At the end of the first quarter Tracy was leading 8 to 7. In the second period the only marker the Tigers chalked up was a free throw by Bladholm, while the Scrappers counted two field goals and three free throws.

When the second half opened the Tigers came back with a rush, and after tieing the score 18 to 18, they went into the lead for the first time during the game on a basket by Dandurand, and although Tracy came back to tie the count at 20 to 20 the Tigers were not to be denied, and baskets by Bladholm and Dandurand and a free throw by Bot gave them a lead of 25 to 20 as the third quarter ended.

The Tigers kept up their scoring habits in the last quarter and were able to keep the Scrappers well in hand, although the losers deserve much credit for their fighting spirit in this game. When the final whistle sounded, the Tigers were leading 36 to 29.

Dandurand was high point man of the game with 11 to his credit. He made eight of these in the third quarter. Ready of the Scrappers was second in the scoring with 10 points.

The box score:

Marshall 36	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bot	3	2	3	8
Kelly	1	1	0	3
Christiansen	1	0	0	2
Bladholm	4	1	1	9
Green	0	1	0	1
Dandurand	5	1	2	11
Juba	0	0	2	0
Curtis	1	0	2	2
Hammel	0	0	0	0
Totals	15	6	10	36

Tracy 29	FG	FT	PF	TP
Olson	1	1	2	3
Nackerud	0	0	2	0
Ready	5	0	2	10
Code	0	0	1	0
Hatch	1	4	2	6
Holden	0	0	1	0
Wettestad	1	1	1	3
Sanbo	2	1	1	5
Burchill	1	0	2	2
Totals	11	7	14	29

CUBS ANNEX ANOTHER VICTORY; SCORE 31-7

● The Marshall Cubs chalked up another victory in the preliminary game when they swamped the Tracy "B" squad by the score of 31 to 7.

Gregoire was high point man of the game with seven.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs 31	FG	FT	PF	TP
Martin	2	1	0	5
Kugler	2	0	0	4
Skaug	0	0	2	0
Gits	0	1	1	1
Reinboldt	2	1	2	5
Ellingson	2	0	1	4
Christianson	1	0	2	2
Ausen	0	1	1	1
Gregoire	2	3	0	7
Erie	1	0	3	2
Gilbertson	0	0	0	0
Totals	12	7	12	31

Tracy 7	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nackerud	2	1	2	5
Nelson	1	0	0	2
Code	0	0	1	0
Bancroft	0	0	3	0
Froelich	0	0	4	0
Rupp	0	0	0	0
Edwards	0	0	1	0
Lau	0	0	1	0
Jasperson	0	0	1	0
Totals	3	1	13	7

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Jan 24 1946

● After seeing the Marshall Tigers in their games against Tracy and Minneota during the past week, the fact is well brought home that this game of high school basketball is almost unpredictable. It is hard to believe that practically the same group of boys could show the brand of basketball the Tigers displayed against the Minneota Vikings Tuesday evening after the dismal showing they put up against Tracy last Friday, but the cold facts are that it can happen. In chalking up their 67-26 victory over the Vikings, the Tigers displayed a floor game that would cause any team in the state considerable trouble. In our estimation Minneota has a better ball club than Tracy, yet the Orange and Black had no difficulty winning, while against the Scrappers their victory was not assured until well into the fourth quarter.

* * *

Just a brief review of the Tiger scoring in these two games. Against the Scrappers in the first quarter, Marshall made 7 points, against Minneota 13. In the second period against Tracy, the Tigers made 1 point, against Minneota they chalked up 20. The third period scoring against Tracy was 17 points, against Minneota 18. The final quarter against the Scrappers saw 11 points, and against the Vikings 16. These figures show that Marshall lacked only 3 points of scoring as many points in the first half against Minneota as they did against Tracy in the whole game. Again we say that the outcome of high school basketball games is almost unpredictable, and a writer goes out on a limb almost every time he ventures the outcome.

* * *

Fans coming away from the high school gym Tuesday evening were talking of the different combinations that Coach Johnstone had used during the season, and most of them, at least in the group that this writer was in, agreed that the combination of Bot, Maloney, Dandurand, Curtis and Bladholm showed the best all-around ability. These five boys are of the rugged type and like to play the game hard. Bot, Maloney, Dandurand and Bladholm are all pretty good shots and Curtis' fine defensive play makes him a valuable asset. These five undoubtedly will carry the brunt of the Tiger hopes in the coming district meet, but will reecive greatly needed help from Christianson, Green, Kelly, Hammel, and Juba.

* * *

Tomorrow night the Tigers journey to Redwood Falls for a return game. In the game played here early in the season, Marshall won by a score of 34-21, but in that contest the Cards were handicapped by illness and they are out to even up the count for the season. On Tuesday night of next week, the Tigers play at Clarkfield. This will be the first meeting of these two teams this season and another good game is expected. Friday night of next week, Pipestone plays in Marshall. This is always one of the big games of the year.

* * *

Tracy and Marshall Clash Friday, Vikings Here Tuesday

Jan. 17, 1946

Friday, January 18, Marshall will play its traditional rival, Tracy at Marshall. Last year the Scrappers were the No. 1 team in the district but they are not the same club they were last year, for that team was composed entirely of seniors.

They do have a big team, however, and it is expected that they will show plenty of speed. Playing Marshall will mean that Tracy will be anxious to play its best ball of the year and they can be expected to turn in a good game.

The Tigers, on the other hand, have been coming along very rapidly since the holidays, with Coach Johnstone using 10 men.

Maloney is still out with a throat infection, and will see no service this week. It looks as if Christianson will get the call. After the Tracy game the Tigers will play Minneota here on Tuesday, January 22 and, then to Redwood a week from Friday.

Going into the last lap of the season in district No. 9 Lynd still holds the No. 1 spot by virtue of its perfect season.

Marshall's remaining home games should draw capacity crowds if the first part of the season is any indication, said Merril W. Olson.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Jan 31, 1946

The Pipestone High School quint will come to Marshall Friday with high hopes of victory in their clash with Coach Johnstone's cagers that evening. The Arrows have been winning consistently this season and last week scored a 33-31 victory over the Luverne team. The wearers of the Green and White will be primed for this game as the Tigers have defeated them for some time past and they are victory hungry. Another large crowd is expected, so if you want your favorite seat, you better get there a little early.

* * *

The Marshall-Redwood Falls game scheduled for last Friday at Redwood was called off because of the icy roads. The game will be played some time later if a suitable date can be arranged. The Marshall school authorities are to be complimented for their action in calling off this game, for if the team had made the journey some of the students would also have made the trip and chances are pretty strong there would have been some accidents due to the extremely hazardous condition of the highway at that time.

* * *

Tuesday evening the Orange and Black team invaded Clarkfield and after a hard struggle managed to come home with a 33-28 victory. The Clarkfield quint led at the end of the first half 17-14, but the Tigers proved their ability to come back and during the last half they outscored the Cards 19-11. Dandurand again was high scorer for the Tigers with 15 points to his credit. He has been playing a great floor game for the locals and has been hitting the basket with regularity in the last few games. His total for the past three is 44 points. Irving Anderson of the losers was high man of the game with 18.

* * *

Tigers Outscore Vikings, 67-26

Jan 24, 1946

● The Marshall Tigers had little difficulty in defeating the Minneota Vikings here Tuesday night, the Orange and Black rolling up a total of 67 points to the Vikings' 26.

The game opened with Bladholm getting the first counter on a free throw. Konold scored a basket to put the Vikings ahead but Curtis tied the score with a free throw and then Dandurand put the Tigers in the lead with a field goal. From then on, the Tigers gradually increased their lead.

At the end of the first period, Marshall had a 13-7 lead and at halftime had increased it to 33-11.

The third quarter found the Tigers still at a fast pace and chalking up points rapidly, the quarter ending 51-21.

At the start of the last period, Coach Johnstone sent in an entire new team, but these cagers kept up the work of the starters to make the final count 67-26.

High point man of the game was Dandurand, who played a nice floor game and in addition rang up 18 points in the three quarters he played. Bladholm was second high with 11. Fredericks paced the Vikings with 12 points.

Marshall 67	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bot	3	1	1	7
Maloney	5	1	3	11
Kelly	4	1	3	9
Christianson	2	0	0	4
Bladholm	4	3	3	11
Reinboldt	0	1	2	1
Dandurand	8	2	0	18
Juba	1	0	0	2
Curtis	0	1	1	1
Hammel	1	1	0	3
Gregoire	0	0	0	0
Totals	28	11	13	67

Minneota 26	FG	FT	PF	TP
Konold	3	0	4	6
Grong	1	1	0	3
Buysse	0	0	0	0
Fredericks	4	4	4	12
Kjorness	0	0	1	0
Christianson	2	0	5	4
Flemming	0	0	0	0
Hammerlinck	0	1	4	1
Totals	10	6	18	26

MINNEOTA "B" CAGERS DEFEATED BY CUBS

● The Minneota "B" team went down to defeat before the Marshall Cubs in the preliminary game, 41-21. Skaug led the Cubs in scoring with 12 points, with Reinboldt second with 7. High point man for Minneota was Friend, who had 9 for his evening's work.

Marshall Cubs 41	FG	FT	PF	TP
Martin	1	0	2	2
Kugler	0	0	0	0
Skaug	6	0	4	12
Gits	3	0	4	6
Reinboldt	2	3	1	7
Ellingson	2	0	1	4
Christianson	2	1	1	5
Ausen	0	0	2	0
Gregoire	1	0	1	2
Erie	1	0	0	2
Gilbertson	0	1	1	1
Totals	18	5	17	41

Minneota B 21	FG	FT	PF	TP
Friend	4	1	2	9
Johnson	1	1	1	3
Dahl	1	0	2	2
Smith	2	2	3	6
Mikkelson	0	0	1	0
Flemming	0	0	1	0
Buysse	0	1	2	1
Cape	0	0	4	0
Totals	8	5	16	21

Marshall Tigers Will Play Pipestone Here Friday Night

Jan 31, 1946

Marshall's next basketball game is with the Pipestone Arrows, who play at Marshall Friday night of this week. The Arrows have been winning nicely this season, and their game with the Tigers is expected to prove a good one.

● After trailing Clarkfield for nearly three-quarters of the game, the Marshall Tigers came ahead at Clarkfield Tuesday night to win by a score of 33-28.

When the first period ended, the Cards were leading 10-5 and as the teams left the floor at the end of the half, the Tigers were still behind by 3 points, the score standing 17-14.

The Tigers then began to cut the margin down and when the third period ended, they held a single point lead, 22-21. Dandurand's three field goals in this period greatly helped his team's cause.

Marshall kept right on going in the last quarter and two more baskets by Dandurand and also a free throw, and baskets by Bladholm and Green, gave the Tigers 11 points while the best Clarkfield could do was to add 7.

Irving Anderson of Clarkfield was high point man of the game with 18. Dandurand, who has been leading the Tiger cagers in scoring the last three games, was second with 15.

Marshall 33	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bot	0	0	0	0
Maloney	0	1	2	1
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Bladholm	3	2	4	8
Dandurand	7	1	3	15
Curtis	1	1	2	3
Greene	2	2	2	6
Totals	13	7	13	33

Clarkfield 28	FG	FT	PF	TP
Lynner	0	0	1	0
Anderson	8	2	3	18
Johnson	1	2	1	4
Thompson	0	1	0	1
Lynne	0	0	1	0
Medehill	0	0	1	0
Le Gros	2	1	2	5
Totals	11	6	9	28

CUBS CHALK UP ANOTHER WIN, 61-23

● The Marshall Cubs had little difficulty in chalking up another victory when they defeated the Clarkfield "B's" by the score of 61 to 23.

The high point man of the game was Jurgenson of the losers. He scored 21 of his team's 23 points. Erie was high for the Cubs with 13 while Skaug was credited with 12.

Marshall Cubs 61	FG	FT	PF	TP
Martin	3	1	1	7
Kugler	2	0	4	4
Skaug	5	2	2	12
Reinboldt	5	0	1	10
Ellingson	2	0	0	4
Christianson	1	1	0	3
Ausen	1	0	2	2
Gregoire	3	0	4	6
Erie	6	1	1	13
Totals	28	5	15	61

Clarkfield Sec. 23	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jurgenson	7	7	1	21
Hanson	0	0	1	0
Norland	0	0	1	0
Nelson	0	2	4	2
Londgren	0	0	2	0
Burke	0	0	0	0
Thielges	0	0	0	0
Totals	7	9	9	23

PTA Will Meet On February 5th

Jan 31, 1946

● The Parent Teachers Association will hold its next regular meeting in the high school auditorium on Tuesday, February 5, at 8 p. m.

The program committee has arranged for Senator A. L. Almen of Balaton to be present and he will speak on the subject of state financial aid to Minnesota public schools.

Thirty minutes of the evening will be devoted to a musical program directed by Robert Nelson that will feature a vocal solo by Erma Severtson, musical numbers by the saxaphone quartette, and singing by the Junior and Senior High Choruses.

Refreshments will be served.

Jan 31, 1946

Pictured here from left to right are Frances Kelly, Margaret Gamm, who are students at Marshall High School, and Miss Doris Neldner, Home Economics Advisor. When this picture was taken they were boarding the bus for St. Cloud to attend the newly-organized State Home Economics Club. Frances was elected first state president of the state organization, and Margaret, the first state treasurer. The girls and Miss Neldner will attend a regional meeting at Brookings, S. D., on February 21-22.—Picture courtesy of the Tiger Herald.

Feb 7, 1946

Tracy, Clarkfield, Hendricks Are Next On Tiger Schedule

The Marshall Tigers play a return game at Tracy this week Friday and many fans are expected to accompany the team in their quest of victory over their old rivals.

The Tigers play two home games next week. On Tuesday night they play Clarkfield and on Friday they meet the Hendricks quint.

● The Marshall Tigers suffered the second defeat of the season on the home floor when the Pipestone Arrows scored a 38 to 30 victory over them last Friday evening.

From the start of the game it was evident that the Tigers were not clicking, and could not seem to get started at any time on a consistent scoring spree.

Coach Jay Johnstone tried different combinations, but could not find one which could overcome the Arrows, although both teams scored 22 points in the second half.

Curtis opened the scoring with a field goal, but Sturtevant soon put the Arrows in the lead with a free and a basket. Before the first quarter ended Koopman and Melcher scored from the floor for the Arrows, and Bladholm caged one for the Tigers. The quarter ended with Pipestone leading seven to four.

The second quarter started with Bladholm and Maloney caging field goals to tie the score seven all. Then Koopman and Krick scored field goals, and Sturtevant added a free throw. The Arrows then increased their lead 16 to 7 on baskets by Koopman and Krick. Before the half ended Bladholm made good a free throw, the score at intermission being 16 to 8. The third quarter found both teams scoring 11 points each. In this period Bladholm and Kelly each scored twice from the floor and Curtis added a two pointer and Christianson a free throw. Melcher scored six of the Arrows' points in this quarter, while Evans was credited with three, and Krick had a field goal to his credit. The period ended with the Arrows leading 27 to 19.

In the last period each team counted 11 points eache again. Two free throws by Kelly and a basket by Green made the score 27 to 23, but that was the nearest the Tigers came to overtaking the Arrows. Kelly led the Tigers' scoring in this quarter with six points. Green and Christianson each scored two and Bladholm counted a free throw. For the Arrows Evans and Melcher each counted three points, Dibble and Sturtevant two each, and Koopman a free throw.

The high point man of the game was Melcher of the Arrows with 11 points. Kelly of the Tigers was second high man with 10 points.

The box score:

Marshall 30	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	1	0	0	2
Bot	0	0	0	0
Green	1	0	4	2
Christianson	1	1	0	3
Bladholm	3	2	3	8
Kelly	3	4	3	10
Curtis	2	0	3	4
Dandurand	0	1	1	1
Hammel	0	0	1	0
Totals	11	8	15	30

Pipestone	FG	FT	PF	TP
Krick	3	0	3	6
Melcher	5	1	3	11
Sturtevant	2	2	5	6
Koopman	3	1	1	7
Evans	2	2	3	6
Dibble	1	0	0	2
Totals	16	6	15	38

PIPESTONE "B" TEAM LOSES TO CUBS, 28-21

The Marshall Cubs kept up their winning stride by defeating the Pipestone "B" quint by the score of 28 to 21.

The Cubs got off to a fast start and led at the end of the first quarter 11 to 3. However, when half time came the Cubs were leading by only three points, 15 to 12.

At the end of the third period the Cubs led 20 to 16 and in the last quarter stretched the lead to seven points, the final count being 28 to 21.

Reinboldt of the Cubs was high point man with seven. Christianson and Gregoire of the Cubs and Lange for the visitors each had six points to share second high.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs 28	FG	FT	PF	TP
Martin	1	0	1	2
Kugler	0	0	0	0
Skaug	2	1	1	5
Erie	1	0	0	2
Reinboldt	1	5	4	7
Christianson	3	0	2	6
Gregoire	3	0	3	6
Totals	11	6	11	28

Pipestone B 21	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nelson	2	0	2	4
Lange	2	2	3	6
DeWitte	2	1	2	5
Miller	0	2	1	2
DeMavary	1	2	2	4
Totals	7	7	10	21

Feb 7, 1946

PTA Postponed Until February 13

● The January meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association, which was to have been held last Tuesday has been postponed until Wednesday, Feb. 13, E. A. Seifert, president, announced today. Bad weather was the reason.

The program committee has arranged for Senator A. L. Almen of Balaton to be present and he will speak on the subject of state financial aid to Minnesota public schools.

Thirty minutes of the evening will be devoted to a musical program directed by Robert Nelson that will feature a vocal solo by Erma Severtson, musical numbers by the saxaphone quartette, and singing by the Junior and Senior High Choruses.

Refreshments will be served.

Jan 31, 1946

This pile of bundles and cartons, being inspected by Donna Johnson and Peggy McCready of the Marshall High School Student Council, represents the generous efforts of the students to aid in the city's Victory Clothing drive which was completed today (Thursday). According to Principal Merril W. Olson, the pupils contributed approximately 900 articles, or about one piece for student. They also wrote friendly, neighborly letters to enclose in each bundle.—Picture courtesy of the Tiger Herald.

Feb 14, 1946

Senator A. L. Almen Speaks To PTA

● The regular monthly meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association was held last Wednesday night with about 150 persons present.

This meeting was scheduled for the first Tuesday of the month, but was postponed until last night because of the inclement weather.

The speaker of the evening was State Senator A. L. Almen, superintendent of the Balaton schools, and chairman of the state senate education committee.

Introduced by A. E. Seifert, president of the Marshall PTA, Senator Almen covered the school finances question from the time of its inception to the present day, and gave a clear and comprehensive explanation of the work of the present state senate education committee.

The rest of the evening was taken up with a well-balanced program of vocal and instrumental music, and a Russian folk dance, as follows:

The Senior High Chorus under the direction of Robert Nelson, sang Beethoven's "Tis the Evening's Holy Hour," and "Deep Purple" by DeRose.

The Saxaphone quartette, consisting of Nancy Pickett, Shirley Nelson, Kathrine Traxler, and Jean Meehl played Thompson's "Dancing Shadows", and Jessel's "Parade of the Wooden Soldiers."

The Junior High Glee Club presented two numbers—Griesenbeck's "Prairie Skies," and "Now Thank We All Our God," by Crugar.

The folk dance was a Russian Bear Dance given by Patty Nelson and Jean Deutz, Virginia Young played the accompaniment.

A vocal solo, "I'm Forever Chasing Rainbows," was presented by

Feb 14, 1946

CUBS CHALKED UP ANOTHER VICTORY

The Marshall Cubs added the Clarkfield "B" team to its list of victims by chalking up a 43 to 31 victory.

The Cubs led all the way. They had a 23 to 12 margin at the half.

D. Christianson was high point man of the game with 15 points, while Skaug was second high with 10.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs	FG	FT	PF	TP
Martin	2	0	2	4
Kugler	2	0	1	4
Skaug	5	0	1	10
Erie	0	2	1	2
Ellingson	0	0	2	0
Reinboldt	0	0	4	0
Christianson	7	1	0	15
Ausen	0	0	1	0
Gregoire	2	0	2	4
Gits	0	0	1	0
Gilbertson	2	0	2	4
Totals	20	3	17	43

Clarkfield B	FG	FT	PT	TP
Jurgenson	4	0	1	8
Marland	2	0	1	4
Anderson	0	1	3	1
Johnson	0	0	0	0
Thompson	3	1	1	7
Lund	2	4	1	8
Landgren	0	0	0	0
Larson	1	1	4	3
Totals	12	7	11	31

CUBS KEEP ON WIN STREAK; COP 30-22

The Marshall Cubs added another victory to their credit by scoring a 30 to 22 win over the Tracy B quint.

The Cubs led all the way. At half time they had a 20 to 10 margin.

Gregoire was high point getter of the contest with 17 to his credit. Nelson of Tracy was second with 8.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Feb 7, 1946

● The Marshall High School cagers are preparing for their game at Tracy on Friday night of this week. It will be remembered that the supposedly weak Tracy quint threw quite a scare into the Tigers when the two teams met here, and it took a second rally before the Tigers came through with a 36-29 victory. The Orange and Black will enter this game with a determination to prove to the Scrapper fans that they are a better team than they saw here. The Cubs will play in the preliminary. Weather and roads permitting, a large number of Marshall fans are expected to follow the team.

* * *

In the Pipestone game here last Friday the Tigers could not seem to get started, and so they went down before a good Arrow team, 38-30. Coach Johnstone tried different combinations, but just couldn't find one that could click well enough to bring victory. The Tigers were behind at the half 16-8. In the last half they played the Arrows on even terms, each team scoring 22 points. Kelly was high point man for Marshall and he showed lots of fight in there.

* * *

Next week local fans will have an opportunity to see the Tigers in action twice on the local floor. On Tuesday night they meet Clarkfield. In the game played at that place, the Orange and Black, after trailing at the half, came back to win 33-28. Fans will see Irving Anderson, the clever Card forward, in action. He scored 18 points against the Tigers at Clarkfield. On Friday night of next week, Hendricks comes here for a return game. Marshall scored a 53-32 victory at Hendricks earlier in the season.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs 30	FG	FT	PF	TP
Martin	1	0	0	2
Kugler	0	0	1	0
Skaug	0	0	2	0
Erie	1	0	1	2
Ellingson	0	0	0	0
Reinboldt	0	1	0	1
Christianson	3	0	1	6
Ausen	0	0	1	0
Gregoire	8	1	4	17
Gits	1	0	0	2
Gilbertson	0	0	1	0
Totals	14	2	11	30

Tracy B 22	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bancroft	0	2	1	2
Nelson	3	2	0	8
Nackerud	0	0	1	0
Sarton	3	1	1	7
Kretchmer	1	0	2	2
Froelich	0	0	1	0
Edwards	0	1	1	1
Jasperson	1	0	2	2
Totals	8	6	9	22

Feb 14, 1946

Hendricks Here Friday; Tigers Win Over Tracy, Clarkfield

The Hendricks High School basketball team will play the Marshall Tigers on the Marshall floor this Friday evening. Marshall took the measure of Hendricks in a game there earlier in the season, but it is expected the Midgets have come up considerably since then, so another good game is looked for. The preliminary game will begin at 7.30 o'clock.

● In a nip and tuck game from the start to finish the Tigers eked out a 27 to 25 victory over the Clarkfield quint in a game played here before a large crowd Tuesday night.

Coach Johnston's five went into the fourth quarter trailing by four points, the score being Clarkfield 23, Marshall 19. With the start of the last quarter Bladholm opened the scoring with a field goal, and Johnson of the Scarlets made good a free throw.

Dandurand then brought the Tigers within one point of Clarkfield by caging a field goal, but Anderson put Clarkfield two points to the good with a free throw.

The Tigers tied up the score when Bot tipped one in from underneath with about two minutes left to play. Both teams were playing a deliberate game and it looked like the fans might be treated to an overtime period, but with less than a minute to go, the Tigers gained possession of the ball and after some nice ball handling, Bot worked in for a shot that was good, and which brought the Tigers victory as Clarkfield couldn't tie up the score in the remaining time. They did score a basket by Lynner in the closing seconds, but it did not count as he was fouled. He was given two shots from the free throw line. He missed the first one, so elected to take the ball out of bounds on the second shot, but time ran out before they could score. The final score was 27 to 25 in favor of Marshall.

The game started with Clarkfield taking a three-point lead on three free throws by Anderson. Bot scored a field goal and Dandurand put the Tigers in the lead with a basket. Before the quarter ended Bot and Hammel caged field goals to give the locals an eight to three lead.

Bot opened the second period with a free throw, and then Lynner caged a long one for Clarkfield, their first field goal of the game. Dandurand and Bot put the Tigers out in front 11 to 5 with baskets. Then Lynne caged two field goals in quick order for the Scarlets. Before the half ended Bot and LeGros exchanged baskets. The Tigers were leading 14 to 11 at intermission.

The third quarter started with Anderson getting a field goal and Johnson a free throw to tie it up at 14 all. Green put the Tigers out in front again with a basket. Johnson made good a free throw, and Anderson put his team out in from 17-16 with a field goal.

Dandurand caged one to put the Tigers ahead 18-17, and Curtis then made good a free throw. Anderson tied up the score with a basket, and then Clarkfield gained a 23-19 lead with baskets by Lynne and LeGros as the quarter ended.

Bot of the Tigers was high point man with 12 points to his credit, while Anderson was second high with 10 points.

The box score:

Marshall 27	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bot	5	2	1	12
Maloney	0	0	0	0
Kelly	0	0	1	0
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Green	1	0	3	2
Bladholm	1	0	1	2
Dandurand	4	0	2	8
Hammel	1	0	2	2
Curtis	0	1	1	1
Totals	12	3	11	27

Clarkfield 25	FG	FT	PF	TP
Lynner	1	0	1	2
Medchill	0	0	0	0
Anderson	3	4	4	10
Johnson	0	3	2	3
Lynne	3	0	0	6
Lund	0	0	0	0
LeGros	2	0	3	4
Totals	9	7	9	25

Feb 14, 1946

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

● The Marshall Tigers play the next to the last home game of the regular season here Friday night when they meet the Hendricks Midgets. The Tigers scored a victory over them on their own floor, but the Midgets are coming here determined to win if at all possible. Following this game the Tigers will take to the road for a couple of games. On Monday night they will journey to Redwood Falls, where they will meet the Scarlets in a game that was postponed on account of bad weather. On Tuesday night the Orange and Black will go to Pipestone, where they will try to even the count with the Arrows. It will be remembered the Arrows scored a 38 to 30 victory over the Tigers here a short time back.

* * *

In the game at Tracy last Tuesday night the local fans were glad to see Gordy Greene hit his stride. This Tiger player has had a hard time getting started this year, and in scoring 13 points against Tracy and playing a good floor game, fans here are hoping he has "found" himself, and if he has, it will be a big help for the Tigers in their drive for the district title.

* * *

Local basketball fans are getting ready for tournament time. The first of three tournaments to be played here will be the District No. 1 tournament which will select two teams to take part in the district meet. The dates for this tournament are February 27 and 28, and March 1. Starting the next Wednesday night, March 6, the district tournament opens and continues thru Saturday night. The winner of this district will then play the winner of Dist. 12, probably Hutchinson, at Redwood Falls on March 14. The final game of the regional meet will be played here Friday night, March 15. Let's back the school authorities in staging these three tournaments, and help make all of them successes.

Feb 14, 1946

Tigers Win Over Tracy Scrappers

● The Tigers journeyed to Tracy last Friday night and handed the Scrappers a 43 to 31 defeat, making it two straight over Tracy for the season. A large number of fans accompanied the team in spite of the icy roads.

The Tracy quint was a much more formidable aggregation than the one that played here earlier in the season. This was largely due to the presence of Emil Evans, the former Lynd star in the Tracy lineup.

The game started with Ready of the Scrappers scoring on a free throw, Christenson then caged a field goal for the Tigers, and Greene made it seven to one by caging two baskets. Holden made good a free throw, but Greene came right back with his third basket of the period. The Scrappers made good three free throws, and then Evans caged one from the floor to make the count nine to seven for the Tigers.

A basket by Dandurand gave the Tigers a four-point margin, but the score was narrowed to two points before the first quarter ended when Evans scored a field goal.

The second quarter started with Maloney scoring a basket. Then the fighting Scrappers scored two field goals to knot the score at 13 all. Evans put Tracy in the lead by caging a field goal. Dandurand tied up the game at 15 all and the Tigers moved out in front when Bot came through with two field goals. The half ended with the Orange and Black leading 19 to 15.

The start of the third period found the Tigers scoring two baskets by Bot and Dandurand, before Tracy could break into the scoring column again with a free throw. Before the quarter ended Hammel caged two field goals and Greene and Dandurand one each. Bot made good a free throw attempt. The Tigers led by 32 to 20 as the third period ended.

In the last quarter each team score 11 points. The Tiger scoring was made up of two field baskets by Hammel, two by Greene, one by Dandurand, and a free throw by Kelly. The final score was Tigers 43, Tracy Scrappers 31.

Evans of Tracy was high man with 15 points. Greene was second high with 13, and Dandurand had 10 to his credit.

The box score:

MARSHALL—43	FG	FT	PF	TP
Marshall 43	1	0	3	2
Maloney	3	1	1	7
Bot	6	1	4	13
Green	1	0	0	2
Christenson	0	0	0	0
Bladholm	0	1	2	1
Kelly	0	0	1	0
Curtis	0	0	0	0
Juba	5	0	4	10
Dandurand	4	0	0	8
Hammel	20	3	15	43
Totals				

Tracy 31	FG	FT	PF	TP
Olson	1	4	0	6
Evans	7	1	2	15
Nelson	0	0	1	0
Ready	1	1	2	3
Holden	0	2	1	2
Hatch	0	0	1	0
Wittestad	0	1	2	1
Sandbo	1	0	0	2
Code	1	0	2	2
Totals	11	9	11	31

Feb 21, 1946

Redwood Defeats Marshall 32-21

● The Redwood Falls Basketball team handed Marshall a 31-24 beating at Redwood on Monday evening. Earlier in the season, the Tigers had defeated the Cards 32-21.

Marshall was leading at the end of the first period Monday 8-7, Bot, Maloney, Curtis and Dandurand getting field goals for the Tigers' points. But at the half, the Cards were ahead 19-16. The Tigers got only one field goal in the second quarter, by Dandurand, but chalked up six free throws.

After the intermission the Tigers kept on the heels of the Cards and when the third period ended were trailing by only two points, the count standing 25-23. Dandurand made six of the Tigers' seven points in this period on two field goals and two free throws.

In the final quarter, the Tigers were held to one point, that a free throw by Maloney. Two field goals by Cheney and one by Krueger put the game in the bag for the Cards.

Dandurand was high point man of the game with 12, making four field goals and a like number of gift shots. Chenny was second high with 11.

MARSHALL—24	FG	FT	F	TP
Bot	1	2	3	4
Maloney	1	1	2	3
Kelly	0	1	3	1
Green	0	1	2	1
Bladholm	0	1	3	1
Curtis	1	0	2	2
Dandurand	4	4	1	12
Totals	7	10	16	24

REDWOOD FALS—31	FG	FT	F	TP
O. Slocum	1	4	4	6
Becker	0	0	1	0
C. Slocum	2	1	1	5
Budik	1	1	4	3
Cheney	5	1	4	11
Krueger	3	0	0	6
Warner	0	0	1	0
	12	7	15	31

CUBS SCORE VICTORY OVER REDWOOD "Bs"

The Marshall Cubs got back on the winning road in the preliminary contest at Redwood by defeating the "B" quint there 32-20. At halftim the Cubs were ahead 16-11. Gr goire was high point man with 1 and Christianson was second wi 7.

MARSHALL CUBS—32	FG	FT	PF	T
Martin	1	1	0	
Kugler	1	0	0	
Skaug	2	0	0	
Erie	0	0	0	
Reinboldt	1	0	4	
Gregoire	6	2	4	
Christianson	3	1	2	
Gits	0	0	1	
Totals	14	4	11	3

REDWOOD FALLS "B"—20	FG	FT	PF	T
Hanson	3	0	3	
Arms	0	2	4	
Bucholz	1	0	0	
Becker	2	1	1	
Patton	0	0	2	
Rogers	0	0	1	
Jacobson	0	0	2	
Blakesly	2	1	2	
	8	4	15	20

Feb 21, 1946

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

The Marshall Tigers broke eve in two games during the weekenc On Friday night they won ove Hendricks 48-32 in a game playe here and on Monday evening a Redwood Falls they went down t a 31-24 defeat. In these two game the Orange and Black boys showe marked improvement from the fre throw line and fans are hopin they can keep up their good work i this department through the tourna ments. Against Hendricks the made good 14 tries in 19 attemp and at Redwood they sank 10 o of 16.

Feb 28, 1946

Cage Tourney in Semi-finals, Championships Friday Night

LAST NIGHT'S SCORES

Wood Lake 29, Verdi 19

Milroy 45, Hanley Falls 17.

Lake Benton 35, Tyler 27.

● With first-round games out of the way last night, four semi-final encounters are underway this Thursday night in the No. 1 tournament of District 9.

Finals to decide the two co-champions that will enter the District 9 title tournament next week, opening March 6, will be played Friday night.

Teams in the semi-finals tonight are:

Ruthton vs. Ivanhoe.
Wood Lake vs. Russell.
Milroy vs. Minneota.
Lake Benton vs. Balaton.

The four winners tonight play in the finals Friday night, and the two winners then will be back next week for the championship tourney.

Ruthton, Ivanhoe, Russell, Minneota, and Balaton had byes in the opening round last night, while Wood Lake played Verdi, Milroy met Hanley Falls, and Lake Benton tangled with Tyler.

The Marshall High School Band is entertaining during tournament intermissions, and likewise will be on hand for the title meet next week.

The tournament committee is H. E. Frisby, Ivanhoe, D. A. Fraser, Wood Lake, and A. K. Hoel, Lake Benton. Merril W. Olson of Marshall is tournament manager. Game officials are L. R. Eddy, Granite Falls, and M. G. Glesne, Marshall. Julian Waller is scorekeeper and Frank Smith, timekeeper.

Wood Lake 29	FG	FT	PF	TP
Henke	2	2	1	6
Schmidt	0	1	0	1
Plath	1	0	2	2
Warnke	1	2	2	4
Werner	5	1	1	11
Graf	2	1	0	5
Totals	11	7	6	29

Verdi 19	FG	FT	PF	TP
Versteeg	2	2	1	6
Nissen	1	1	3	3
Berkenpas	2	1	0	5
Roscoe	2	0	0	4
Henningson, W.	0	1	0	1
Totals	7	5	4	19

Wood Lake	7	12	19	29
Verdi	6	10	10	19

Milroy 45	FG	FT	PF	TP
Savat	1	1	0	3
Kramer	0	2	1	2
Zupher, C.	1	0	2	2
Kotval	0	1	1	1
Larson	2	1	1	5
Norcutt	3	0	3	6
Dolan	4	1	2	9
Zupher, J.	2	2	3	6
Honetschlager	0	1	0	1
Solseth	5	0	4	10
Totals	18	9	17	45

Hanley Falls 17	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gustafson	0	1	1	1
Rice	0	0	1	0
Anderson	2	1	3	5
Slettedahl	0	0	1	0
Bestland	0	4	4	4
Harold	0	1	0	1
Zoch	0	0	4	0
Halvorson	0	0	1	0
Boe	2	2	5	6
Totals	4	9	20	17

Milroy	10	24	35	45
Hanley Falls	2	12	15	17

Lake Benton 35	FG	FT	PF	TP
Peterson	3	1	5	7
Kimball	0	1	5	1
Marti	8	1	2	17
Eddy	3	4	2	10
Nelson	0	0	0	0
Totals	14	7	14	35

Tyler 27	FG	FT	PF	TP
Lawrence	1	0	0	2
Hansen	0	1	0	1
Larsen	2	2	3	6
Mortenson	2	4	0	8
Wirt	1	0	5	2
Meyer	1	0	1	2
Bolleson	2	2	3	6
Totals	9	9	11	27

Lake Benton	11	24	29	35
Tyler	7	13	23	27

Tourney Pairings

THURSDAY NIGHT

Ruthton vs. Ivanhoe, 6 p. m.
Wood Lake vs. Russell, 7:10.
Milroy vs. Minneota, 8:20.
Lake Benton vs. Balaton, 9:30.

FRIDAY NIGHT

Ruthton-Ivanhoe winner vs. Wood Lake-Russell winner, 7:30 p. m.
Milroy-Minneota winner vs. Lake Benton-Balaton winners, 8:40.

In the past school year American Junior Red Cross members filled 330,000 gift boxes for children overseas. These boxes contain toys, health items, and simple school supplies.

Feb 28, 1946

Public to Vote on Issuing School Bonds

● A final decision has been made by the Board of Education to present to the public the question of whether or not to borrow money for future school building needs. The Board decided on this course of action at a special meeting on February 22.

The advisory commttee to the Board of Education, which was composed of the presidents and representatives from nine different civic organizations, suggested definitely that the amount of the issue be set at $458,000. On giving further thought to the matter of the amount of the issue, the Board decided that it would be more advisable to give the public the opportunity to vote $450,000.

The smaller amount was selected on the advice of the bond attorneys with the thought that if the district does not bond to the fullest extent of the legal limit, it is possible that more buyers might be attracted and consequently result in a lower rate of interest paid. In addition to this it is considered desirable to have some leeway between the amount of debt and the total bonds which the district could legally vote.

The members of the Board of Education feel definitely that since additional building facilities will be needed in 1950 or soon after that, it is wise to vote the money and sell bonds of the district now while low interest rates prevail. It is pointed out that the sale of bonds now at 1.5 per cent retired over 25 years as compared to bonds sold five years from now at 3 per cent and retired over the same period of time would result in saving in interest of over $108,000.

It is the intention of the Board of Education to give full publicity to the whole matter by means of articles in the papers and a booklet of information to be mailed to all voters early in March.

The Board is also ready to send a representative to discuss school problems with any group or organization wishing further information on the subject.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Feb 28, 1946

● Play in District Nine tournament gets underway here next Wednesday evening with two games scheduled. In the first game of the tourney, Tracy and Canby meet. The second game pits the Tigers against the Cottonwood quint and this promises to be quite a battle. The writer picks Canby and Marshall as the winners here. On Thursday night Hendricks and Lynd play the Co-Champions of the tournament now being played here and the first two teams should come through with wins. In the semi-finals next Friday night Marshall and Lynd should be the winners, and of course you all know what that means for the championship game. Lynd is a top heavy favorite to win the title, but you can't eliminate the Tigers from the picture until it's all over.

By chalking up a 49 to 35 victory over Luverne Tuesday night, Coach Johnstone's Orange and Blark quint closed its regular schedule, with a record of 14 wins in the 19 games it played. Their five defeats came at the hands of Lynd, Hutchinson, Benson, Pipestone and Redwood Falls. The play of the Tigers in Tuesday night's game was probably the best they have shown all year. They were in there driving hard and were gettin the ball a good share of the time [illegible] rebounds, something they have [illegible] weak on all season.

The play of Maloney in this game was outstanding. He was a fighting demin on the floor and he had his "shooting" eye with him for he chalked up 20 points and he played only three yuarters of the game. Bot and Green also played stellar floor games and the fans are hoping the Tigers can carry last night's form over into the district.

* * *

The game at Pipestone last Friday night showed that the Tigers have the spirit to carry them through the roughest spots. The Arrows had chalked up a 38 to 30

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Feb 28, 1946

Tigers End Season Defeating Luverne

● The Marshall Tigers closed their regular season play Tuesday night at the High School gym by defeating a big Luverne team by the score of 49 to 35.

The game started with Luverne taking a 4 to 0 lead on baskets by Smook and Helling. Curtis then came through with a field goal but Smook came right back with his second back to make it 6 to 2. Maloney scored a free throw but Helling gave his team an 8 to 3 lead by sinking one from the floor.

At this stage of the game the Orange and Black went to work in earnest, and two baskets each by Maloney and Dandurand gave the locals an 11 to 8 lead and from then on it was all Marshall, and they never were in any great danger of losing the lead.

The first quarter ended with the Tigers ahead 15 to 9.

In the second period the Orange and Black increased their lead to 23 to 14 at halftime.

The third quarter found the Tigers going on a scoring spree and they chalked up 21 points in a fine display of basketball. Maloney scored 5 field buckets in this period; Green was credited with 3, and Bladholm and Bot each made one. Dandurand made good two free

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Feb 28, 1946

Home Ec. Student At Region Meeting

● Francis Kelly, recently elected state president of the Future Homemakers of America and Miss Doris Neldner, Home Economics instructor, left last Wednesday for Brookings, S. D., where they attended an F. H. A. regional convention. Seventeen girls from Minnesota, Wisconsin, North and South Dakota were present and with them were 13 supervisors.

The meetings included plans for a constitution, initiation ceremonies, honorary degrees, program of work and homemaking degrees. The advisors discussed the development of leadership among the girls, encouragement of new clubs and work of advisors.

Francis and Miss Neldner returned to Mashall on Saturday evening.

throws and Bot one. The Orange and Black were leading 44 to 23 at the end of the quarter.

Play in the fourth period slowed up some with numerous substitutions being made. In this quarter Luverne outscored the Tigers 12 to 5, the final score being 49 to 35.

Maloney was high point man of the game and besides chalking up 20 points for this team, he played a nice floor game. Dandurand was second in the scoring with 11. The high point man for the losers was Barrett with 9.

The box score:

Marshall 49	FG	FT	PT	TP
Maloney	9	2	2	20
Bot	2	2	4	6
Kelly	0	0	2	0
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Green	3	0	2	6
Curtis	1	0	3	2
Bladholm	2	0	3	4
Hammel	0	0	1	0
Dandurand	4	3	0	11
Juba	0	0	0	0
Totals	21	7	17	49

Luverne 35	FG	FT	PF	TP
Corwin	2	2	3	6
Fay	1	0	0	2
Church	1	1	1	3
Butler	0	0	3	0
Barrett	3	3	0	9
Emery	1	0	0	2
Helling	2	3	4	7
Fritz	0	0	1	0
Smook	3	0	3	6
Berming	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	9	15	35

Marshall Cubs 31	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ellingson	0	0	0	0
Christianson	3	2	3	8
Kugler	0	0	0	0
Reinboldt	4	1	1	9
Gits	1	1	1	3
Gregoire	3	2	1	8
Rubertus	0	0	1	0
Skaug	0	0	1	0
Erie	0	0	0	0
Martin	1	1	0	3
Totals	12	7	8	31

Lynd "B" 32	FG	FT	PF	TP
Harstad	4	2	4	10
Londgren	3	1	0	7
Regnier	5	0	1	10
Hammer	0	1	2	1
Johnson	2	0	1	4
Totals	14	4	8	32

Marshall Defeats Pipestone 34-33

Feb 24 1946

● In a close, hard-fought and rough game, according to the number of fouls called on both teams, the Marshall Tigers last Friday night won a 34 to 33 decision over the Pipestone Arrows on the latter's home floor. In the game played here recently, between these two schools the Arrows won by the score of 38 to 30.

There were 47 personal fouls called during the game with 27 of these being called on Coach Johnstone's boys. The Orange and Black made good eight of their free throws while Pipestone chalked up 17 points out of 31 attempts from the free-throw line. The locals outscored the Arrows in field goals 13 to 8.

The Tigers had an 8 to 7 edge at the end of the first quarter. In this period, Green scored 2 field goals and Kelly and Dandurand 1 each. The Arrows' points came on 2 field goals and 3 free throws.

At halftime the Orange and Black still clung to their 1 point lead, the score being 19 to 18. In this second quarter Dandurand scored 3 field goals for the Tigers, and Curtis 1. Kelly, Green and Christiansen each made a free throw. The Arrows scored 3 field goals in this quarter and 5 free throws.

In the third period the locals took what looked like a comfortable lead when they gained a 31 to 22 edge on the Arrows. In this period Maloney and Curtis each scored 2 field goals and Christiansen, Green, Hammel and Dandurand each counted once from the free throw line.

The Arrows were held to 4 free throws in this quarter.

The last period found the Tiger lead being cut down rapidly, and with a minute to go, Sturdevant put his team within 1 point of the Tigers, but the locals stalled out the remaining time for a 1 point victory. In this period the only 3 points chalked up by the Tigers were made by Green on a field goal and free throw. The Arrows made 11 points on 3 field goals, and they made 5 throws good out of 9 attempts in the last quarter.

The high point man of the game was Sturdevant of the Arrows who had 14 points to his credit, made on 3 field goals and 8 free throws. Green and Dandurand were tied for second honors with 9 points.

The box score:

Marshall 34	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	2	0	3	4
Bot	0	0	2	0
Kelly	1	1	5	3
Christiansen	0	2	1	2
Green	3	3	4	9
Bladholm	0	0	0	0
Curtis	3	0	5	6
Hammel	0	1	2	1
Dandurand	4	1	5	9
Totals	13	8	27	34

Pipestone 33	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nelson	1	3	3	5
Evans	0	1	3	1
Sturdevant	3	8	2	14
Koopman	2	1	5	5
Dibble	1	4	4	6
Butterwick	1	0	3	2
Totals	8	17	20	33

during the entire game. At halftime they were leading 15 to 17.

Skaug, of the Cubs, was high-point man of the contests with 9. DeWitte of the Darts was second in the scoring with 8 points.

The box score:

Marshall Cubs 23	FG	FT	PF	TP
Martin	0	1	2	1
Skaug	3	3	3	9
Erie	0	1	0	1
Reinboldt	1	2	1	4
Gits	0	0	1	0
Christensen	1	0	0	2
Ellingson	0	0	0	0
Gregoire	3	0	3	6
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Totals	8	7	10	23

Pipestone 17	FG	FT	PF	TP
Lange	2	0	2	4
Miller	1	1	2	3
Voyen	0	0	1	0
DeWitte	3	2	3	8
DeMaray	0	0	2	0
Brown	1	0	2	2
Totals	7	3	12	17

SIDE LINES - - -

(Continued from Page Thirteen)

win here and most of the fans figured the Tigers were due for another beating, but they fought the Arrows in even terms during the first half; and then, in the third period they went out and grabbed a 31 to 22 lead in spite of the fact that the Arrows had 11 free throw attempts in this quarter. In the last period the Arrows chalked up three field goals and had nine more shots from the free throw line while the Tigers had two free throw attempts. Enough said, the Tigers had 27 personals called on them but nevertheless they came home from Pipestone with a one-point victory.

Canby and Cottonwood Face Tracy, Marshall

Feb 28 1946

● Pairings for the District 9 championship basketball tournament opening in Marshall next Wednesday, March 6, promise another typical District title quest with keen interest in all games and sharp competition.

Basketball fervor started toward its customary March pitch here last night as 11 teams opened the No. 1 tournament to determine the two additional entrants in the title meet next week.

Six of the teams that will play in the district championship tourney are already known—Canby, Tracy, Cottonwood, Marshall, Hendricks, and Lynd. The other two will be the winners of Friday night's finals in the No. 1 play.

Next week's tournament will find Canby meeting Tracy, and Cottonwood playing Marshall, in first round games on Wednesday night. First round games on Thursday night will bring Co-Champs 1 and 2 against Hendricks and Lynd, respectively.

Semi-finals are scheduled for Friday night and the final for Saturday night.

As in previous years, the tournaments these two weeks are being run off with the greatest convenience of basketball fans in mind. Sections are designated for the various schools, ticket tables, checking facilities, ushers, loudspeaking and all other facilities are calcuated so as to accommodate and handle the crowds in the best way possible.

SOUVENIR PROGRAM

A souvenir program carrying pictures of the eight teams will be used again this year for the District 9 basketball tournament next week. The program is sponsored by Marshall High School and will be sold at 10 cents each. It may be used for the entire tournament. In addition to the pictures, the program carries the names of boys on each team and also each team's season record.

District 9 Tournament

Wednesday, March 6
Canby vs. Tracy, 8 p. m.
Cottonwood vs. Marshall, 9:10.

Thursday, March 7
Consolation game, 7 p. m.
Co-Champ 1 vs. Hendricks, 8:10.
Co-Champ 2 vs. Lynd, 9:20.

SEMI-FINALS
Friday, March 8
Consolation game, 7 p. m.
Semi-finals, 8:10 and 9:20.

FINALS
Saturday, March 9
Consolation Championship, 7 p.m.
Third Place Game, 8:10.
Championship Game, 9:20.

LYND "B" TEAM WINS THRILLER FROM CUBS, 32-31

● The Lynd "B" team squeezed out a 32 to 31 victory over the Marshall Cubs in the preliminary game.

Lynd held a 17 to 13 advantage at halftime, but the Cubs came back to tie the score at 22 at the end of the third period. In the last quarter Lynd went out in front, but the Cubs staged a closing rally that nearly brought them victory.

Harstad and Regnier of the winners were tied for scoring honors with 10 points apiece. Reinboldt led the Cubs with 9, with Christiansen and Gregoire following with 8 apiece.

Ivanhoe and Minneota Win Way to No. 2 Tournament

Mar 7 1946

● Ivanhoe and Minneota won the right to compete in the ninth district meet now being staged at the Marshall high school gym, by defeating Wood Lake and Lake Benton, respectively, in the final games of the No. 1 district tournament played last Friday night.

A large crowd packed the Marshall high school gym to witness the final games, and the fans were treated to two well-played and interesting games.

Following the awarding of trophies to the Minneota and Ivanhoe teams by H. E. Fusby of Ivanhoe of the district committee an all-district team was picked by representatives of the school's participating and was as follows:

Tom Marti—Lake Benton.
Walter Werner—Wood Lake.
Roland Kotowski—Ivanhoe.
Mark Dolan—Milroy.
D. Konold—Minneota.
Darrill Miller—Balaton.
Robert Rasmussen—Russell.
Keith Eddy—Lake Benton.
Frank Sovell—Ivanhoe
Charles Graf—Wood Lake.

In the first game of the evening, Ivanhoe took a lead over Wood Lake in the first half of 27 to 14, and although Wood Lake came back too strong to cut the margin, they could not overcome Ivanhoe; and when the final whistle blew, Ivanhoe was still leading 35 to 30 and became Co-Champions No. 1.

Sovell and Nelson, with 14 and 10 points respectively, led the Ivanhoe scoring while Werner chalked up 10 points for the losers.

In the second game of the evening, it looked for three quarters of the game as though there was an upset in the making. When play in the fourth quarter began, Lake Benton was leading Minneota by a score of 34 to 28. Early in the fourth period, the Minneota boys began clicking, and it wasn't long before they took a lead over Lake Benton and before the final gun sounded, were leading by the score of 46 to 36. In this period Lake Benton was weakened considerably when 4 of their players fouled out.

Konold with 17 points and Kjorness with 15 led the Minneota scoring. For the losers, Marti and Eddy were the high-point men with 14 and 13 respectively. By virtue of its victory, Minneota became Co-Champion No. 2.

Four games were played on Thursday evening. In the first game Ivanhoe defeated Ruthton by the score of 60 to 28. Sovell with 15 points and Nelson with 13 led the Ivanhoe scoring parade. V. Madson counted 13 points for the losers while W. Madson followed with 11 points.

The Wood Lake-Russell game was a real struggle during the first half with the score being tied at 18 at intermission. Wood Lake came back strong and piled up a 30-20 lead at the end of the third period and coasted in for a 38 to 27 victory. E. Duthoy of the losers was high-point man with 13, while Plath led the winners with 11.

In the third game of the evening Minneota experienced no difficulty in defeating Milroy by the score of 46 to 15. Kjorness led the scorers with 10 points. Konold and Grong followed wth 9 points each.

The last game of the evening found Lake Benton and Balaton meeting. This was a thriller for the first half with Balaton leading 12 to 11 when the teams left the floor for intermission.

Lake Benton came back strong and led by their great center, Marti, enjoyed a 6 point lead at the end of the third period, and when the final whistle blew, were out in front by 10 points, the final score being 32 to 22. Marti of Lake Benton was high-point man with 15. Miller of Balaton was second with 12 points.

Ivanhoe 35	FG	FT	PF	TP
Sovell	5	4	2	14
Soderlund	2	0	1	4
Nelson	5	0	4	10
Gruhot	0	1	3	1
Kotowski	2	0	2	4
Barth	0	0	2	0
Jerzak	0	0	1	0
Kolstad	0	1	2	1
Schroeder	0	1	0	1
Totals	14	7	16	35

Wood Lake 30	FG	FT	PF	TP
Henke	3	2	3	8
Plath	2	0	4	4
Joel	1	0	0	2
Warnke	0	0	3	0
Werner	3	4	1	10
Graff	2	2	0	6
Schmidt	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	8	11	30

Score by quarters:
Ivanhoe 13-27-35-35
Wood Lake 7-14-23-30

Minneota 46	FG	FT	PF	TP
Konold	4	9	2	17
Friend	0	0	0	0
Grong	2	2	0	6
Kjorness	7	1	2	15
Fredericks	0	1	3	1
Christianson	1	5	2	7
Totals	14	18	9	46

Lake Benton 36	FG	FT	PF	TP
Peterson	2	0	5	4
Kimball	1	0	3	2
Bushman	1	1	5	3
Marti	5	4	4	14
Eddy	6	1	5	13
Nelson	0	0	5	0
Frieberg	0	0	1	0
Johannson	0	0	0	0
Totals	15	6	28	36

Score by quarters:
Minneota 10-14-28-46
Lake Benton 12-20-34-36

Minneota 46	FG	FT	PF	TP
Konold	4	1	3	9
Friend	0	2	2	2
Grong	4	1	3	9
Kjorness	3	4	2	10
Hammerlinck	2	0	0	4
Fredericks	1	1	1	3
L. Buysse	1	0	3	2
Christsianson	1	3	0	5
F. Buysse	1	0	3	2
Totals	17	12	17	46

Milroy 15	FG	FT	PF	TP
Savat	2	0	0	4
C. Zupher	0	0	4	0
Larson	0	3	4	3
Solseth	0	0	5	0
Dolan	1	4	3	6
Kramer	0	2	4	2
J. Zupher	0	0	5	0
Totals	3	9	20	15

Score by quarters: :
Minneota 13-22-37-46
Milroy 3- 6-10-15

Lake Benton 32	FG	FT	PF	TP
Peterson	1	0	2	2
Bushman	1	0	1	2
Kimball	0	0	2	0
Marti	5	5	2	15
ddy	3	2	3	8
Nelson	1	1	4	3
Frieberg	1	0	2	2
Totals	12	8	16	32

Balaton 22	FG	FT	PF	TP
Miller	3	4	5	10
Sprenger	0	0	1	0
Thorson	3	3	1	9
Faundeen	1	0	0	2
Moat	0	0	5	0
Marcotte	0	0	0	0
Galbraith	0	1	1	1
Erickson	0	0	1	0
Somermeyer	0	0	3	0
Totals	7	8	17	22

Score by quarters:
Lake Benton 8-11-21-32
Balaton 3-12-15-22

Wood Lake 38	FG	FT	PF	TP
Henke	3	0	5	6
Brauer	0	0	1	0
Plath	4	3	1	11
Joel	0	0	1	0
Warnke	0	4	1	4
Werner	2	1	3	5
Schmidt	1	0	1	2
Graff	4	2	2	10
Totals	14	10	15	38

Russell 27	FG	FT	PF	TP
E. Duthoy	5	3	0	13
Anderson	2	1	4	5

Ivanhoe 60	FG	FT	PF	TP
Sovell	6	3	0	15
Soderlund	1	0	2	2
Nelson	5	3	2	13
Gruhot	1	0	1	2
Kotowski	5	0	2	10
Bartz	2	0	3	4
Barth	0	1	2	1
Jerzak	1	1	3	3
Kolstad	3	0	3	6
Schroeder	2	0	1	4
Totals	26	8	19	60

Ruthton 28	FG	FT	PF	TP
V. Madson	6	1	1	13
W. Madson	5	1	0	11
Myers	0	0	1	0
Holck	0	1	1	1
Svenning	0	0	1	0
Nelson	0	0	4	0
DeGrote	0	0	1	0
Christianson	0	3	4	3
Totals	11	6	13	28

Score by quarters:

Ivanhoe	14	27	49	60
Ruthton	7	13	20	28

School Election Set For April 9

Mar 7, 1946

● At the regular meeting of the Board of Education held Monday, March 4, the date of the election on the proposed $450,000 bond issue was set.

The voting is to be on Tuesday, April 9, in the main auditorium located in the high school building. The polls will be open from 3 p. m. to 8 p. m. Harry Simons, Paul Carrow and Howard Harmon have been appointed as election judges.

The Board emphasizes again that the purpose of the bond issue is to provide additional building facilities for present and anticipated increase in school enrollment. While it is considered unwise to attempt to build at the present time, the public is to be given the opportunity to authorize the Board to borrow the money now while the interest rates are low in order that the building may be constructed at a later date when building conditions become more favorable.

A booklet giving full information about the proposed bond issue will be mailed to all voters in the community about three weeks before the date of the election.

2 Students to Talk In District Declam

Mar 7, 1946

● Two Marshall students will enter the District Declamation contest to be held at Marshall Monday, March 11. Donald Windey will enter the oratorical division with his selection, "Before You Strike," and Bob Regnier will compete in the unmemorized manuscript reading division. These boys won "Superior" ratings at the sub-district contest held at Marshall March 4.

Winning schools from the sub-district contests will be represented here on Monday. The afternoon contests will begin at 2 o'clock, and the evening at 7:30. The public is invited to attend.

Schools represented in the district will be:

Arco, Balaton, Canby, Cottonwood, Hanley Falls, Hendricks, Ivanhoe, Lake Benton, Lynd, Marshall, Milroy, Minneota, Russell, Ruthton, Tracy, Tyler, Verdi, Wood Lake.

Side Lines

Mar 7, 1946

By Willy Ho

● The District 9 basketball tournament got away to a good start at the Marshall high school gym last night. Canby and Marshall came through the first night's games with victories as was expected. Tonight's play finds Ivanhoe facing Hendricks and Minneota meeting the favorite Lynd team. Hendricks and Lynd are not expected to have much trouble winning these games. The semi-finals Friday night should result in victories for Marshall and Lynd. And then if the dope runs true to form, the fans will pack every inch of gym space for the title game between these two teams.

* * *

Lynd is a top-heavy favorite to win the title, but if there ever was a good "dark-horse" in a meet, it is Coach Johnstone's Orange and Black cagers; and don't be too surprised if there is an upset, as stranger things than that have happened in district play. Talking to Coach Johnstone Tuesday, he said his players were in good shape and were ready to make a great fight for the title. If the Tigers can hold the form they displayed against Luverne, their opponents can look for plenty of trouble in trying to stop them.

* * *

Tigers Second In S. W. Conference

Mar 7, 1946

● Marshall High School finished its Basketball Season in the Southwestern Conference by defeating Luverne 49-35, which placed them in second conference standing, with one loss against four wins. Mountain Lake by virtue six wins and one loss as first place rating.

	Won	Lost	Pct.
Mountain Lake	6	1	855
Marshall	4	1	800
Jackson	6	3	666
Worthington	8	4	666
Windom	7	4	636
Pipestone	5	4	555
Luverne	5	6	455
Slayton	1	5	166
Tracy		5	000
Lakefield		9	000

Wilson Discusses School Bond Plan

Feb 28, 1946

● Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, in a concise report at the American Legion meeting Monday night on future plans for the Marshall public school system, declared that the School Board has been making a careful study of the problem since 1939, and has arrived at a number of conclusions, which are as follows:

A careful study of the rate of population growth of Marshall, based on census figures from 1900 to 1940, reveals that the city has grown 120 per cent in that time, and there is reason to believe that in 1950 the population may be 6,500, and in 1960 it may be 8,500.

The new school building opened up in 1932 had its classrooms filled up from the first day. In short, the need for additonal space has been steadily growing since that year.

Therefore, with the population steadily growing, and the need for additional school building space growing proportionately, it is necessary to plan for the future, the school board feels, and by that, they mean the next few years.

To that end they have decided to put before the public a financial plan, which will not only anticipate future school needs, but will also save the tax payers money on the financing of the school.

This plan is to borrow $450,000, which at this time might be had for a fraction over 1 per cent of interest, then reinvest the money in government bonds until the time the money is needed for building purposes. Mr. Wilson also explained that in five or six years from now, the interest rate on money for such a purpose may rise to as high as 3 per cent or 4 per cent, so the wise thing to do now is to borrow money while it is cheap, and have it ready when the time is ripe to build.

Further details of the long time school plan will be given out from time to time in the next few weeks, including a date to be set for voting on the question of borrowing the money, the speaker said.

Tourney Crowds Run Large; Canby and Marshall Win

March 7, 1946

● The Marshall Tigers and the Canby Lancers won Wednesday night's opening games in the Ninth District basketball tournament now underway in the Marshall High School gym.

The Tigers defeated Cottonwood in a stubbornly fought game by a score of 39-32 and the Lancers downed the Tracy Scrappers by a count of 40-30.

By virtue of these victories, the Tigers and Lancers will face one another in the semi-finals scheduled for Friday night.

The other two teams to meet in the semi-finals will be determined tonight in the games between Ivanhoe and Hendricks and Minneota and Lynd. The first game of the consolation bracket, bringing together Tracy and Cottonwood, will open tonight's program at 7 o'clock.

A large crowd packed the gym to near capacity Wednesday evening to indicate that this year's tournament may set a new attendance mark before the champion is crowned Saturday night.

The opening game of the tourney found Canby dethroning last year's champs, Tracy, in a game that saw the two teams separated by only two points at the end of the first period. But in the second quarter, Canby stepped out to a 24-11 lead, and was never in great danger of losing the game from that point on. They enjoyed a 29-15 margin at the end of the third quarter, and then went on to win by 10 points.

Mikkelson, the big Canby center, was high point man of the game with 16. Olson of Tracy was second in the scoring with 13, and Rhea of the Lancers followed with 11.

The Marshall Tigers got off to a fast start in their clash with Cottonwood, with Maloney caging three field goals in the first minute of play. When the quarter ended, the Orange and Black held a strong lead, 12-2, and then left the floor at the half with the score standing 17-8.

With the start of the second half the Tigers took a 21-12 lead, but the Cottonwood quint showed their fighting spirit then and as the third quarter ended, Marshall was clinging to only a one-point margin, the count standing 24-23.

As play stated in the final period, Cottonwood caged a field basket to go into the lead for the first time in the game, and the Cottonwood cheering section went into a frenzy.

A basket by Hammel gave the Tigers the lead again, and then Bladholm and Dandurand each came through with a field goal and Dandurand made good a free throw to put the Orange and Black ahead 31-25, and for the remainder of the game, Cottonwood's fighting quint couldn't overtake the Tigers though matching them in scoring.

Maloney of Marshall and Peterson of Cottonwood were tied for scoring honors with 15 points each.

This game was a rough tussle with 41 personal fouls called, 22 on Marshall and 19 on Cottonwood. The Tigers lost Green, Maloney and Dandrand on fouls. Peterson was the only Cottonwood player to leave the floor.

TOURNAMENT SCHEDULE

Thursday Night

Consolation, Tracy vs. Cottonwood, 7 p. m.

First Round, Ivanhoe vs. Hendricks, 8:10.

First Round, Minneota vs. Lynd, 9:20.

Friday Night

Consolation, Ivanhoe-Hendricks loser vs. Minneota-Lynd loser, 7 p. m.

Semi-Final, Canby vs. Marshall, 8:10.

Semi-Final, Ivanhoe-Hendricks winner vs. Minneota-Lynd winner, 9:20.

Saturday Night

Consolation Championship, 7 p. m.

Third Place Game, 8:10 p. m.

Championship Game, 9:20 p. m.

Canby (40)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	2	1	2	5
Jeppeson	0	1	0	1
Flynn	1	0	4	2
Coequyt	1	0	2	2
Mikkelson	6	4	0	16
Lund	1	1	2	3
Rhea	4	3	0	11
Hanson, H.	0	0	1	0
Totals	15	10	11	40

Tracy (30)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Olson	6	1	2	13
Evans	2	0	5	4
Nackerud	0	0	0	0
Hatch	0	1	5	1
Cote	2	0	0	4
Wattestad	1	3	3	5
Edwards	1	1	3	3
Froelich	0	0	1	0
Totals	12	6	19	30

Canby	10	24	29	40
Tracy	8	11	15	30

Marshall (39)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Maloney	6	3	5	15
Kelly	1	1	0	3
Bot	0	1	4	1
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Green	0	2	5	2
Bladholm	4	0	3	8
Curtis	0	0	0	0
Hammel	1	0	0	2
Dandurand	3	2	5	8
Totals	15	9	22	39

Cottonwood (32)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Mauland	1	0	2	2
Lovsness	2	1	4	5
Nelson	0	2	3	2
Boerner	0	0	0	0
Peterson	5	5	5	15
Anderson, D.	1	1	3	3
Geihl	2	1	2	5
Totals	11	10	19	32

Marshall	15	9	22	39
Cottonwood	11	10	19	32

Only two or three weekly newspapers in all of Minnesota equal the Marshall Messenger in size.

Side Lines

May 15, 1946

By Willy Ho

Basketball came to an end as far as the Marshall Tigers were concerned when they dropped that 34-33 thriller in the final game of the District 9 tournament to the Lynd Panthers. Coach Johnstone's boys went down fighting and nearly overcame the lead the Panthers had built up in the early stages of the game. With all due respect for the Lynd Panthers they were outplayed by the Tigers in the closing part of the game and were a mighty happy gang when the final whistle blew and found them a one-point winner.

* * *

The final whistle at the end of the Marshall-Lynd game marked the end of high school basketball for Bot, Kelly, Curtis, Green and Dandurand. These five boys are seniors who will be gradutad in June. The other five boys on the tournament squad, Maloney, Bladholm, Christiansen, Hammel and Juba, have at least one more year of competition and along with the players coming up from the Cub team give a basketball outlook for next season that is not too dark.

Mar. 14, 1946

Lynd Playing in State Tourney After Taking Region Title Here

● The Lynd basketball team, champion of Region 3, is playing its first game in the state tournament at the University of Minnesota Field House this evening, facing Crosby-Ironton, champion of Region 6.

A full contingent of Lynd fans, and also many from Marshall, was on hand to support the Panthers.

Lynd won its way to the state meet by defeating Hutchinson 49-47 at Redwood Falls last Thursday night and then annexing the Region 3 title in Marshall Friday night by drubbing Montevideo 53-36.

It took a determined rally by the Panthers to gain the victory over Hutchinson in the first-round game at Redwood. But they had the heart to overcome a substantial Hutch lead and ring up the two point win. Hutch led at half time 32-25 and was ahead at the start of the fourth quarter 41-35. But as the last period opened, the Panthers went on a scoring spree and tied up the game at 45-all, then added four more points to win.

Hoeft of Hutchinson led the scorers in this game with 20 points, while Duane Londgren of Lynd was right behind with 18.

In the title game in Marshall Friday night, Montevideo, which came into the final with a victory over New Ulm at Granite Falls Thursday night, proved easy prey for the Panthers. At half time Lynd was leading 28-17 and at the end of the third period was ahead 45-26. As the last quarter opened, Coach Bisel sent in his entire second team, and when the final whistle blew Lynd had collected 53 points to Monte's 36.

Londgren was the high point man of the title game with 18 to his credit. C. Fischer, his teammate, and Baumhofer of Montevideo were tied for second honors with 12 each.

In the consolation game here, Hutchinson buried the New Ulm quint 54-32, with Joecks, the big Hutch center, ringing up a total of 23 points.

Championship Game

Lynd 53	FG	FT	PF	TP
C. Fischer	5	2	0	12
Del Londgren	0	0	0	0
Sharratt	3	2	1	8
W. Fischer	1	0	2	2
Peterson	2	1	5	5
Harstad	1	0	2	2
Duane Londgren	7	4	0	18
Hammer	0	0	0	0
Clark	2	1	2	5
Johnson	0	1	1	1
Totals	21	11	13	53

Montevideo 36	FG	FT	PF	TP
Agre	2	4	1	8
Schaumburg	3	0	1	6
Baumhofer	5	2	0	12
Hanson	0	1	1	1
Himley	2	3	2	7
Aaker	0	0	5	0
Sunden	1	0	0	2
Kutzek	0	0	4	0
McKeown	0	0	1	1
Totals	13	10	15	36

Consolation Game

Hutchinson 54	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hoeft	4	2	1	10
Brandt	3	1	2	7
Jensen	3	0	0	6
Tews	0	0	0	0
Joecks	11	1	1	23
Hugstead	1	0	0	2
Corson	1	1	3	3
Schramm	0	0	0	0
Graven	1	1	2	3
Carlson	0	0	2	0
Totals	24	6	11	54

New Ulm 32	FG	FT	PF	TP
Fenske	1	1	1	3
Kraus	2	2	3	6
Pollei	3	1	3	7
Pivonka	0	0	1	0
Romberg	0	1	2	1
Eichten	1	0	1	2
Hermann	2	1	1	5
Furth	3	2	0	8
Mernann	0	0	1	0
Totals	12	8	13	32

First Round Games

Lynd 49	FG	FT	PF	TP
C. Fischer	5	2	1	12
Sharratt	4	1	3	9
Peterson	2	3	0	7
Clark	0	3	1	3
D. Londgren	8	2	4	18
W. Fischer	0	0	2	0
Totals	19	11	16	49

Hutchinson 47	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hoeft	8	4	2	20
Jensen	2	0	1	4
Joecks	5	2	2	12
Corson	0	1	4	1
Graven	1	1	1	3
Brandt	3	1	2	7
Totals	19	9	12	47

Montevideo 43	FG	FT	PF	TP
Agre	1	3	1	5
Schaumburg	0	0	2	0
Baumhofer	5	1	3	11
Hanson	1	1	1	3
Himley	7	2	4	16
Aaker	2	1	5	5
Kutzik	1	1	5	3
Totals	17	9	21	43

New Ulm	FG	FT	PF	TP
Martinka	2	0	0	4
Kraus	0	0	0	0
Poller	3	2	5	8
Fenske	5	3	2	13
Ramburg	0	3	0	3
Eichten	2	2	3	6
Hermann	0	0	2	0
Furth	0	0	3	0
Totals	12	10	17	34

Lynd Facing Hutch Tonight; Region 3 Finals Here Friday

Mar. 14, 1946

● The Region 3 Tournament gets under way tonight with two games.

At Redwood Falls the Lynd Panthers will attempt to take the measure of the powerful Hutchinson team, easy winners in District 12.

The other game is slated for Granite Falls and will bring together New Ulm, District 10 champions, and Montevideo, winners in District 11.

On Friday evening the winners of these two games meet on the Marshall High School gym floor for the regional title and the right to enter the state meet. The two losers will meet in the consolation game, prior to the title game.

It is expected that another overflow crowd will attempt to gain entrance to the games. The doors will be open at 6:15 with the first game scheduled to get underway at 8 o'clock.

Following are the regional pairings that will decide the eight teams to enter the state meet next weekend, starting Thursday:

Region One—At Rochester Thursday, Friday—Mabel vs. Rochester, Austin vs. Faribault.

Region Two—At Mankato Thursday, Friday—Fairmont vs. Mankato, Mountain Lake vs. Pipestone.

Region Three—At Redwood Falls Thursday, Hutchinson vs. Lynd, at Granite Falls Thursday, New Ulm vs. Montevideo; finals Friday at Marshall.

Region Four—At Hamline Friday, Saturday—St. Peter vs. Stillwater, St. Paul Monroe vs. Anoka.

Region Five—At Minnesota Field House Friday, Saturday—Litchfield vs. Deephaven, Minneapolis Washburn vs. Sauk Rapids.

Region Six—At Glenwood Thursday, Friday—Benson vs. Crosby-Ironton, Glenwood vs. Moorhead.

Region Seven—At Hibbing Friday, Saturday —Lindstrom—Center City vs. Coleraine, Two Harbors vs. Tower-Soudan.

Region Eight—At Thief River Falls Wednesday, Thursday, Friday —Roseau vs. Fisher, Erskine vs. Walker, Badger vs. Crookston, Bemidji vs. Ada.

Mar. 14, 1946

Capacity Crowd Is Expected For Region Final Here Friday

DOORS OPEN AT 6:15

Doors will open at 6:15 for the regional basketball tournament here Friday night. The first game will start at 8. Only the two front doors of the gym will be used for admission.

● With a big crowd expected in Marshall again Friday night for the Region 3 basketball tournament, arrangements have been made to give a "broadcast" coverage on the games to those who may not be able to get into the gymnasium.

Overflow attendance prevailed at the District 9 tournament here last week, and many were turned away the final two nights because the gym was filled to capacity.

Attendance at the district event averaged more than 1,800 a night for the four nights, Manager Merril Olson said today.

For the regional Friday night, the game will be "broadcast" to the Little Theater in the school building, and any overflow crowd may listen to the games there. Admission to the Little Theater will be free of charge.

Two games will be played here Friday night, as the high school basketball season comes to a close this year. First round regional play is underway tonight at Redwood Falls and Granite Falls, with Lynd meeting Hutchinson at Redwood and New Ulm playing Montevideo at Granite.

The winners of tonight's games will battle it out in the Marshall gym Friday night for the regional championship, while the two losers tonight will play the consolation game Friday night.

The region champion will play in the state tournament in Minneapolis next week.

Here are the champion and runner-up teams of the Ninth District this year. The Lynd Panthers, top, won the district title here last Saturday night when they defeated the Marshall Tigers 34-33. Lynd is at Redwood Falls tonight in the first round of Region 3 play, facing Hutchinson. Finals in the regional tournament will be played in the Marshall gym Friday night of this week.

Mar. 7, 1946

Two Will Go To Regional Declam

● Donald Windey and Bob Regnier were given ratings of superior and excellent in the district declamation contest held in Marshall March 11. The ratings will enable them to go on to the regional contest March 25.

Donald gave the oration "Before You Strike," and Bob read "My Last Duchess," by Browning.

Other participants in the district speech contest, who are qualified to compete in the regional contests by virtue of a superior or excellent rating are:

Tracy, "Submerged," rating, superior.

Tyler, (original oratory), "Our Democracy and Security: Are They Endangered?", rating, excellent.

Tracy, (extemporaneous speaking), rating, superior.

Tyler, (humorous memorized reading), "The Education of Hyman Kaplan, rating, superior.

Ivanhoe, (one-act play), "Johnny Goes Haywire," rating, excellent.

Judges for the district contest were Mr. McCarty and Mr. Ballew of Brookings State College.

Mar. 14, 1946

Lynd Takes District Title In 34-33 Win Over Tigers

By defeating the Marshall Tigers in the final game of District Nine by the score of 34 to 33, the Lynd Panthers won the right to represent this district in the Region Three tournament which gets underway tonight.

The championship game was a thriller and the result was in doubt until the final whistle blew.

Although the Lynd team enjoyed a 19 to 11 margin over the Tigers at half time, and were still ahead at the end of the third period by a 27 to 22 score, they had difficuty in clinging to their lead in the last quarter and the fighting Tigers rallied strong and tied the score at 31. Then Clark sank a long one to put his team in the lead again and Sharrett made good a free throw. With time running out Dandurand put the Tigers within one point of the Panthers but the final whistle blew before they could annex the necessary point for a tie or points for a victory.

Doug Dandurand and Duane Londgren were tied for high point honors with 14. Bot of the Tigers followed with 12.

Lynd won its way to the championship by defeating Minneota by the score of 38 to 29 in the first round. In the semi-finals Lynd won over Ivanhoe by the score of 38 to 15.

Marshall won its way to the final game by winning over a fighting Cottonwood by the score of 39 to 32.

In the semi-finals the Tigers squeezed out a one-point victory over Canby by scoring four points in the last minute of play to win by the socre of 37 to 36.

Residents Receive School Bond Data

Mar 21 1946

● On Tuesday of this week information about the forthcoming bond election was mailed to every family in Marshall. The purpose of the booklet sent out is to give every voter in the school district an opportunity to get the necessary facts about the proposals of the Board of Education so that each person may intelligently make up his or her mind between now and election time on April 9.

In case the mailing list was incomplete and some family did not receive the material, additional copies are available for the asking at either of the two banks or three drug stores.

The purpose of the Board of Education in presenting the problem of whether or not to vote $450,000 in school bonds to the voters at this time is merely to give the public the chance to borrow money now while it may be had at an exceedingly low rate of interest. This should make possible a considerable saving as compared to borrowing money at a later date with a possible higher interest rate to be paid.

PTA to Hear MEA Secretary

Mar 28 1946

● The April meeting of the Parent-Teachers Association is scheduled for next Tuesday evening, April 2, beginning at 8 p. m. Walter Englund, executive secretary of the Minnesota Education Association, will be the speaker.

Basketball Results

Mar 12 1946

TOURNAMENT SCORES

WEDNESDAY

Canby 40, Tracy 30.
Marshall 39, Cottonwood 32.

THURSDAY

Ivanhoe 28, Hendricks 26.
Lynd 38, Minneota 29.
Cottonwood 55, Tracy 40.

FRIDAY

Marshall 37, Canby 36.
Lynd 38, Ivanhoe 15.
Minneota 47, Hendricks 42.

SATURDAY

Lynd 34, Marshall 33.
Canby 44, Ivanhoe 39.
Minneota 46, Cottonwood 45.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Mar 28 1946

● Basketball has sung its swan song for another year. With the crowning of Austin as the high school champions Saturday night, the great floor sport passes out of the picture until another track, baseball and football season rolls around. The cage game attracted the largest crowds in history in the state, and wound up its record-breaking season by attracting over 61,000 fans to the state meet. A crowd of 16,091 jammed their way into the Field House for the final game, the largest crowd ever to see a game in the state.

* * *

Austin, the team most dopesters pickeo to win the title, came through with flying colors to win the championship, but it was the Lynd Panthers that really were the talk and pride of the tournament. Given little chance to go very far in the meet by the dopesters, the Panthers won their first start against Crosby-Ironton, and then defeated Stillwater in the semi-finals to win the plaudits of the crowd by their fast floor work, teamwork and accurate shooting.

* * *

In the championship game against Austin the Panthers were up against a good tall, fast team, and they could not get hardly any of the rebounds and then to top everything off, the Panthers were "cold" on their long shots. Even though they lost 63 to 31 count, the Lynd boys never gave up, and their fine sportsmanship in defeat won them many more admirers. The Panthers have the satisfaction of knowing that they put Lynd on the map; and the entire district and region 3 should feel proud and grateful for the Lynd boys for their fine showing.

* * *

Last week the writer made a report on his pickings in the regional meet, and it sure was nothing to boast about. This week he can report that his "guesses" were some better in the state meet. In picking the first round winners, he missed one, that being Mountain Lake's win over Tower-Soudan. He also picked the Austin team to win and also picked the Austin team to win and also said not to be too surprised if Lynd was in the finals.

* * *

With Austin in the limelight over winning the state basketball title, another Austin product that has been on inactive list for about three months, due to an injured hand, plans on keeping the name of Austin before the sport fans. We are speaking of Jackie Graves, the great little featherweight fighter, who has been signed to meet Pedro Hernandez, rugged Puerto Rican featherweight champion, in the Minneapolis Auditorium on April 12. Hernandez is rated one of top 130-pounders in the world. Many thought Graves should have had a softer opponent for his first bout after his long layoff, but the Austin mite insisted on a top notcher.

* * *

Voters to Decide on School Bonds at Election Tuesday

April 4, 1946

● On Tuesday, April 9, the voters of Marshall will be called upon to determine whether or not the school district will be given the opportunity to borrow $450,000 for the purpose of meeting future building needs of the Public Schools of Marshall.

The recent results of school bond elections in other towns in this area will be of interest to the voters at this time. A careful inquiry reveals that 28 issues have been proposed with 25 receiving affirmative approval of the voters.

A short time ago, Edina submitted two proposals to the public, one being an issue for $150,000 for an elementary building which carried by ratio of 2 to 1. The other was for $1,000,000 to provide for a high school building. This was voted down. While it is always difficult to determine the reasons, it is stated with rather definite assurance that in the second issue the opposition came, not from those who objected to the amount of money, or to borrowing money now, but rather from those who objected to the proposal that the building be located on property now used as a golf course.

In Red Wing, during the year 1945, an issue for $700,000 was defeated. In this case it appears that the reason was mainly lack of adequate information to the voters.

In Fairmont, last week, the voters refused a proposal to issue $225,000 in bonds for an elementary school. Apparently there was an issue between the "north side" and the "south side." The "north side" deserved a building too, so defeated an issue to provide only one school for the "south side." Opinion seems to prevail in Fairmont that a larger issue to provide two elementary buildings and an addition to the high school would carry.

The problems involved in the issues of the three towns mentioned above do not appear to be present in the situation before the voters in Marshall.

Of the 25 successful issues listed below, the voting in Mankato and Fergus Falls was done in 1941, in Rochester on November 7, 1944, and in the rest of the towns during 1945 or the first three months of 1946. The districts voting authority to the Board to borrow money for school projects are as follows:

Canby	$ 275,000
St. Louis Park	950,000
Breckenridge	200,000
Zumbrota	230,000
Little Falls	300,000
Owatonna	800,000
Edina	150,000
Cloquet	150,000
Cannon Falls	125,000
Franklin	71,000
Slayton	150,000
Jamestown, N. D.	270,000
Le Sueur	200,000
Robbinsdale	400,000
Hopkins	450,000
Blue Earth	345,000
Wahpeton	190,000
Rochester	1,800,000
Mankato	1,100,000
Fergus Falls	175,000
Alexandria	225,000
Bismarck	300,000
Richmond	27,500
Windom	170,000
Richfield	550,000

It is also interesting to note the large majority by which many of the elections carried. In the 25 successful issues, the ratio was more than 3 to 1 in favor of borrowing money at the time of the vote. The closest contest was in Mankato where the election was held a few days after war was declared in 1941. The most unanimous decisions occurred in Cloquet where $150,000 was voted with 67 affirmative votes and no negative votes, and Slayton where the count was 172 to 2.

The Board of Education at Marshall, in bringing the matter before the people, feels that it is wise to borrow money now while interest rates are low. An effort has been made to present the facts to the voters, and now the only request is that every person in Marshall who is legally qualified to vote express his opinion at the polls on next Tuesday, April 9. The voting will be in the auditorium of the high school with the polls open from 3 p. m. until 8 p. m.

Forty Tigers Report For Spring Football Training

April 4, 1946

● Marshall High School started spring football on Monday, March 25, and will carry on for three weeks, at which time an inter squad game will be played.

Head Coach J. Johnstone, with Line Coach Larry Keinholtz, has 40 boys out daily in preparation for the 1946 season.

Letter-men include: Denny Christenson, Neal Coequyt, Denny Juba, Jim Maloney, Jim Weingartner, and Bob Hirmer.

Jim Maloney and Denny Juba are in the backfield and the rest in the line.

Coach Harry Ahlin is busy with the track squad which has a full schedule of events for the spring months.

Letter-men include: Dick Kelly, Gordon Green, Bob Hammel, Doug Dandurand, Roger Julian, Wheeler Curtis, Don Bailey, Lawrence Ice, Bob Christenson, and Tom Bladholm.

Seniors to Give Mystery Play

April 4, 1946

● The senior class of Marshall High School has chosen for their class play "The Eyes of Tlaloc," a mystery until the end. The play is now in rehearsal and will be shown to the Marshall public the first part of May. It promises to be one of the best. Miss Ursula Costello is directing the play.

The cast for the play follows:

Amanda Simpkins ___ Jane Hammond
Ezra Simpkins _____ James Janis
Pudge Rogers _____ Charles Hickok
The Professor _____ Wheeler Curtis
Tommy Tinker _____ John Applen
Nancy Howe _____ Glada Bies
Virginia Lee Byrd _____ Roberta Christenson
Nawa _____ Roland Morisette
Salvador Del Santos _____ Alton Myhrvold
Pepita Del Santos ___ Kathleen Gits
Tango Wayne _____ Robert Regnier
Pat Gillis _____ Katherine Rogne

Tiger Trackmen Start Practicing This Week

April 4, 1946

● Athletics were resumed at Marshall High School in earnest this week after a week lay-off after completion of the basketball season. Coach Johnstone and Larry Kienholz are working daily with their football squad, while Coach Harry Ahlin has the track boys out.

Meets this year include:

Saint John's relays, which will be run again this year after being discontinued for the past two years due to the war. Marshall High School was the last team to win the championship in 1942.

The Southwestern Conference meet will be held again this year followed by the district, the regional, and the state.

The Monte relays also will be included.

Marshall last season moved into strong rating in the region, placing second and holding onto its claim of having placed either first or second since 1935. Since 1935, the Marshall track team has captured first place four times and second place six, moving down to third only once.

Coach Kienholz will have the following lettermen around which to build this year's track team:

Dick Kelly, Gordon Green, Robert Hammel, Doug Dandurand, Roger Julian, Wheeler Curtis, Don Bailey, Lawrence Ice, Bob Christianson, Tom Bladholm.

1946 TRACK SCHEDULE

Saturday, May 4—St. John's Relays.
Thursday, May 9—Southwest Conference at Lakefield.
Friday, May 10—Junior High at Pipestone.
Saturday, May 11—Open,
Saturday, May 18—District 9 at Marshall.
Saturday, May 25—Regional at Montevideo.
Saturday, June 1—State.

Side Lines

April 4, 1946

By Willy Ho

The Lynd basketball team and their popular coach, C. A. Bisel, are in Austin today where they will be guests at a civic banquet being given in honor of the Austin high school state championship basketball team. This is truly a good gesture by the Austin people, and an event that the Lynd boys will probably remember for a long time. Talking with an Austin fan during the past week, it was learned that the boys on the Austin team are a swell bunch of kids, and a bunch that has pulled together as one unit all season. They are doing all they can to make the Lynd boys' visit in Austin a memorable one.

* * *

Spring football practice is on in full swing at Marshall High School. In the neighborhood of 50 boys are reporting nightly to Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz. Coach Johnstone is drilling the backfield candidates for next fall's eleven in the fundamentals of the game, stressing speed and deception in handling the ball. Coach Kienholz is putting the line candidates through their paces, stressing the points that make a good lineman.

* * *

Next fall's gridiron team will be built around the eight returning lettermen. They are Denny Juba, Jim Maloney and Neal Coequyt, backs; Bob Hirmer, Bob Hammel, Denny Christenson, Jim Weingartner and Marvin Schwan, linemen. In addition to these players, some good material will come up from the "B" squad, so all in all, it looks like the Tiger fans will see some interesting contests again next fall. The annual spring game between squad members will probably be played on Friday night, April 12.

* * *

Tiger Trackmen Train For Meet

April 4, 1946

● Marshall High School will soon begin their annual attack on records established in past years in track.

Coaches Keinholz, Ahlin and Johnstone will be building this year, but at the same time will take part in a complete track schedule which includes:

Saturday, May 4—St. Johns.
Thursday, May 9—Southwest.
Friday, May 17—Junior High at Pipestone.
Saturday, May 11—open.
Saturday, May 18—District.
Saturday, May 25—Regional.
Tuesday, May 28—Monte Relays.
Saturday, June 1—State.

The records the boys will be shooting at:

100 yard dash—Tom Regnier, 1935 Regional, 10 seconds; 1935 Carleton Relays, 10 seconds.

220 yard dash—Tom Regnier, 1937. Montevideo Dual, 22:8.

440 yard dash—Layton Ausen, St. John's Relays, 55:1.

880 yard run—Leonard Arfmann, 1935 Regional, 2:06:6.

120 yard hurdles—Bill Osborne, 1942 Regional, 16:4; Donald Healy, 1940 District, 16:4.

220 yard hurdles—Bill Osborne, 1942 District, 24:3.

880 yard relay—Regnier, LeBeau, Rose, Penniston, 1:36:9.

Shot put—Donald Rose, 1935 Regional, 44 ft. 10½ in.

Discus—Gerald St. Aubins, 1939 District, 125 ft. 5 in.

Javelin — William Brull, first place, State, 168 ft.

High jump—Bill Osborne, 1942 District, 5 ft. 8½ in.

Broad jump—Bill Osborne, 1942 State, 21 ft. 7 in.

Pole vault—Lionel Gervais, 1938 Carleton Relays, first place, 11 ft.

Mile run—Bob Juba, Carleton Relays, first place, 4:52:3; Region 3, second place, 4:45.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

April 11, 1946

The annual spring football game that winds up spring practice will be played at Legion Field on Friday starting at 4:30 o'clock. Coach Johnstone will divide his squad of nearly 50 players into two groups, the Orange and the White. It will give the coaches a chance to see the candidates for next falls' eleven in actual competition. The public is invited to attend this game. There will be no admission charge. While the football candidates have been working out, the track men also have been busy getting into shape for the coming season and with the completion of spring football Friday, track will hold the spotlight. It is expected that Marshall will again make a good showing in this sport. The first meet of the season for the Tigers will be the St. John's Relays on May 4.

Students Here Study Diet Effects on Rats

April 11, 1946

● For the past month, the Home Economics classes, under the direction of Miss Doris Neldner, and the Biology classes, under the direction of Mr. Elmer Wickstrom, have been carrying on experiments in nutrition with white rats. Four white rats were purchased from Turtox Company in Chicago. They were immediately, upon arrival, christened Eenie, Meanie Minie and Moe.

The purpose of the experiment is to show the effects of an improper diet as compared to a good, well-balanced diet.

Eenie is getting a balanced diet. His coat is smooth and glossy. He continually gains in weight and in one month has gained 80 grams. Upon arrival, each weighed 40 grams. Eenie is always full of ambition.

Meanie gets a Vitamin A deficient diet. He has also gained in weight but during the same length of time, he has gained only 71 grams. His fur is not smooth and glossy and he does not have the vitality that Eenie has. His eyes protrude and at present shows symptoms of a cold.

Minie gets no protein. Protein is the body building food and without it, no animal will grow. Minie is the smallest of the four rats. He has lost 22.5 grams during the experiment. He certainly is not the fine healthy rat that Eenie is. His fur is rough and he has very little vitality and usually suffers from colds. His resistance is very low.

Moe, the fourth rat, has a very interesting diet. Every day he eats about one-fourth of a weiner, one-eighth of a slice of bread, one-fourth of a small potato, and one-half of a cookie. He gets everything but milk, fresh fruits, and vegetables and has gained 36.6 grams. His resistance to colds is extremely low and he has little ambition.

The rats with the deficiencies tear up the paper in their cages, which probably shows their general dissatisfaction with their diets. Eenie, the properly fed rat, never tears his paper.

The students and instructors of the nutrition classes would like to have the public follow the experiment and come to the school and observe the experiment.

The grade children look forward very eagerly to their weekly visits to the rats.

Gloria Johnson expressed her views on the subject when she said, "Seeing the rats shows that if you don't get the right foods your body suffers."

"Eenie is the one getting the best food, and he is the best looking and his fur is the softest," stated Barbara Schwandt.

Jeanine Maxson declared, "I like to see the rats, but I don't think I would want one for a pet."

Moe is the one I feel sorry for, he looks the thinnest and he is so bashful he always goes under the paper," commented Georgia Lindgren.

The girls are fifth grade students in Miss Irene Nagel's health class. A record of their daily menus for one week were kept by the 120 students in the class. The home ec. classes will tabulate the results to find out what foods are lacking in students' diets.

School Cast Busy Rehearsing Mystery

April 11, 1946

● While the cast and director are busy at nightly rehearsals for the Senior Class play, "The Eyes of Tlaloc," to be presented May 2, the production staff is by no means on a vacation.

The stage crew, with the competent assistance of one of Mr. Ahlins industrial art classes, has worked out the involved setting demanded. The biggest problem facing the boys was that of rounding up lumber for the construction of a platform.

"This shortage really made things tough," remarked James Greig, one of the crew, "but we set a quota of one two-by-four for every member."

The staging is of no small consequence in the artistic effect of the production. When Bueford Smith and the students of Mr. Waller's art class have the set decorated, the lighting effects will be in the center of attention. Working out proper colors to harmonize with the brilliant shades of the set and the costumes of the cast will demand patient experimentation.

Timing of sound effects can enhance or mar unmeasurably a fine performance by a talented cast, so the next week or so will find the stage crew bending efforts toward the perfect synchronizing of all off-stage effects.

Tigers to End Spring Grid Season Friday

● Marshall High School completes Spring football Friday with a squad game at 4 p. m. The entire squad will be divided into two equal squads and a regulation game will be played.

With this game it is hoped to give indications of what to expect next fall with the call for football.

Citizens Vote 4 to 1 For School Bonds

April 11, 1946

● Marshall citizens, in school election held Tuesday, April 9 voted 454 in the affirmative to 108 in the negative to authorize the school board to borrow $450,000 for future school building needs. The total vote cast was 562.

Although additional needed school building will probably not start for some time, because of present restrictions, the school board felt that it could save the taxpayers money by borrowing now while interest rates are very low.

Negotiations are already under-way for the loan, which in turn will be re-invested until the money is needed for construction of the proposed addition or additions.

The polls were open from 3 p. m. and closed at 8 p. m. Tellers were Harry Simons, Howard Harmon, and Max Foster.

April 18, 1946

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Spring football practice came to a close last Friday afternoon when Coach Jay Johnsone divided his squad into two groups, the Orange and the White and they played a regulation game. The Whites, captained by Bob Hammel won over the Orange team, captained by Jim Maloney by the score of 28 to 0. The two teams battled on nearly equal terms during the first three-quarters of the game, the score being 8 to 0. In the last quarter Coach Johnstone picked out a tentative first team for next fall and played them as the Whites and they rolled up three touchdowns before the end of the contest.

* * *

Eight lettermen took part in the game and around these boys the Tiger coach will build his next fall's eleven. Julian, a junior, showed to good advantage as a backfield candidate and his speed will be a big help to the team. In the line Gieneart, a 215 pound freshman, displayed good possibilities and will make a strong bid for a starting position next fall.

* * *

Coach Johnstone plans on changing his offensive play next fall by using the double and single wing formation rather than the ""T" that was used mostly last season. The Tiger mentor seems to favor the single wing for the material at hand now but if some speed can be added to the backfield, fans may see the double wing in operation next fall also. Asked about next fall's eleven, Coach Johnstone said he thought the Tigers would have another strong defensive team and there would be more speed in the backfield than he had this year.

* * *

This week being spring vacation at the local school, there are no workouts for the track team candidates. Starting next Monday Coach Kienholz will put his charges through some stiff workouts for the approaching season. The first meet the Tigers will participate in is the St. John's relays at Collegeville on May 4. Marshall is expected to make a creditable showing again this season in track.

* * *

Students Hear Talk On Driving Safety

April 25, 1946

● Sponsored jointly by the Marshall Safety Council and the Student Council of the Marshall High school, a talk on driving safety was delivered by State Highway Patrol Officer G. H. Sneltjes before the student body at a special convocation held Tuesday morning in the auditorium.

Mr. Sneltjes began his talk by comparing accident figures of the years before the war, during the war and after the war. The tremendous increase, he explained was due to carelessness, recklessness, drunken driving, stop signs, and illegal speed.

Statistics have proved, he said, that drivers of high school student age were the best bunch of drivers in the world, but that sometimes through thoughtlessness, they failed to use good judgement in driving. An auto carelessly handled, he reminded his listeners, was in a sense worse than a loaded gun.

Mr. Sneltjes also outlined the requirements for drivers licenses, and how to obtain instruction permits for persons who were of age, and did not know how to drive an automobile.

He likewise outlined examples of carelessness and foolishness, and emphasized the importance of mechanical equipment being in good working order, particularly tail lights, headlights, and brakes.

In closing he quoted the words of the Minnesota supreme court justice on intoxication: "Though a man may walk straight, and though he may talk straight, if by reasons of having consumed alcoholic beverages, he loses any part of his normal control, he is deemed to be under the influence of intoxicating liquor."

Class Play Has Complicated Plot

April 25, 1946

● One of the striking features of the Senior Class play, "The Eyes of Tlaloc" is the introduction of so many accents of our language. Under the direction of Miss Ursula Costello, the play will be presented to the public Thursday, May 2. Reserved seats go on sale at the Bulowski Drug Store on Monday, April 29.

A New Engiander and his gaunt-faced wife bring "The baked beans and brown bread" flavor of their speech right along with him to the mysterious Arizona ranch.

Also visiting at the Rancho de los Alamitos is a southern girl (one of Senator Claghorn's constituents, perhaps!) She's wide-eyed, and usually frightened at the strange surroundings and events.

A silent and impassive Indian glides through the rooms of the storm-ridden house, grunting out his gutteral English and adding to the list of "suspects" in the play.

A lovely effervescent Spanish girl and her brother, Salvador Gonzales del Santos y Alvarado speak the almost melodious English-Mexican jargon.

In addition to these character types are the breezy western girl who drives a broken down car and relishes steak and onions; a professor of Archaeology who spends much of his time taking care of his health; a timid but sincere taxi driver; a young provoking pugilist who "meddles" in most people's business; a pretty young lady who thinks she despises the pugilist, and a rancher whose part in the entire mystery is anything but minor.

The cast for "The Eyes of Tlaloc" is as follows:

Amanda Simpkins----Jane Hammond
Ezra Simpkins----James Janis
Pudge Rogers----Charles Hickok
The Professor----Wheeler Curtis
Tommy Tinker----John Applen
Nancy Howe----Glada Bies
Virginia Byrd--Roberta Christenson
Pat Gillis----Kathryn Rogne
Nawa ----Rolland Morrisette
Salvador Del Santos ----
---- Alton Myhrvold
Pepita Del Santos----Kathleen Gits
John Wayne----Robert Regnier

Side Lines

April 25, 1946

By Willy Ho

With the start of school on Tuesday of this week following spring vacation, Coach Larry Kienholz is busy preparing his track team candidates for the opening of the season a week from this coming Saturday. On that date the Tigers will participate in the St. John's relays at Collegeville. It is expected that the Orange and Black will be represented by a team that will garner quite a few points in all the meets they take part in, but whether they have enough point getters to cop any of the meets remains to be seen. After the local boys have competed in a couple of meets their real strength can be judged to better advantage.

* * *

Coach Jay Johnstone has been appointed recreational director for Marshall for the coming summer. Under his direction all vacation time athletic programs will be supervised. Among these will be diamond-ball, midget baseball, swimming, tennis, and it is hoped that an American Legion baseball team can be organized under his leadership. The Legion junior baseball setup has proved its worth throughout the country and there is no reason why a city the size of Marshall should not be represented by a good Legion team.

* * *

Legion baseball is for youths of 17 years and younger. The state American Legion has an excellent setup for this game and the local Post of the Legion is willing to back up the team financially if the youths in this community show enough interest in the game to make it worthwhile. Speaking before the Legion meeting Monday evening, Coach Johnstone said he believed there was enough material here to put a good team on the field.

* * *

After the meeting, I heard a prominent businessman and Legionnaire tell Johnstone he would be willing to donate $35 to help put the team on the field, and the writer believes that there are other businessmen and Legionnaires who are willing to help out, providing of course that the youths of that age show enough interest to warrant it. If such interest is shown, the writer believes the team can be supplied with suits by a fund campaign for that purpose.

* * *

Tiger Track Team Set For First Test

May 2, 1946

● Marshall High School Track Team enters their first meet Saturday, May 4, the St. John's Relays. The last team to take this meet was the Tigers, back in 1942, when Coach Kienholz scored a win over St. Cloud.

The Tigers go to St. Johns with little chance of repeating, for veteran material is not available to that extent, Coach Kienholz taking a squad of nine boys, with only four having had experience.

Coaches Kienholz, Johnstone, and Ahlin are working with a larger squad, both in Junior and Senior High in hopes of building for future years, with eyes on the present, and meets ahead.

Annual School Election May 21

May 2, 1946

● The annual election of the board members of Independent School District No. 8 will take place in the auditorium of the high school from 7 p. m. until 9 p. m. on Tuesday, May 21.

In an independent district two of the six board members are elected each year. The term of each member is for three years. This year the terms of H. J. Schwandt and R. E. O'Connell will expire, and Schwandt has already filed for re-election.

The time for filing for election to the Board of Education expires on May 9. Blanks upon which one may make application to have his name placed on the ballot may be secured at the office of the superintendent of schools or from the clerk of the board.

10 High Seniors For 1946 Named

May 2, 1946

● The 10 highest ranking Seniors of the Class of 1946 were announced at a Marshall High School convocation yesterday morning by Principal Merril W. Olson, who extended congratulations to all 10 on their work in senior high. Seven girls and three boys make up the group.

The high students of this year's class are:

1. Donna Johnson.
2. Doris Gee.
3. Marguerite Nuytten.
4. Joan Bromen.
5. Doris Richert.
6. Donald Bailey.
7. Wheeler Curtis.
8. Barbara Bussard.
9. Kathryn Rogne.
10. Joe Heinis.

Donna Johnson as valedictorian and Doris Gee as salutatorian will have a part in the commencement program. The other eight are responsible for the Class Night program, which has been set for Thursday evening, May 23.

Seniors Present Play Tonight

May 2, 1946

● The Marshall public will have the opportunity of seeing a fascinating mystery play tonight at the High School auditorium. It is titled "The Eyes of Tlaloc."

The setting is based around the idol "Tlaloc," who is an Indian God. The idol is actually in substance in addition to a fine painting. First you see the painting, a clever work of art by one of the senior boys, Bueford Smith. Later is seen the actual image, then the entire set for the play, mountain home complete with its realistic furnishing.

The cast demands your attention. Each character has a chance to develop its own place, for each member has come from every part of the country.

The mystery and intrigue, critical weather conditions, add a reality to this play, seldom observed in high school plays.

"The Eyes of Tlaloc" with a veteran senior cast under the direction of Miss Costello, promises to be a stellar job, in this, their final presentation.

Seniors have tickets for sale. Reserve seats are on sale at Bulowski Drug Store.

The Cast:

Amanda Simpkins----Jane Hammond
Ezra Simpkins----James Janis
Pudge Rogers----Charles Hickok
The Professor----Wheeler Curtis
Tommy Tinker----John Applen
Nancy Howe----Glada Bies
Virginia Byrd--Roberta Christenson
Pat Gillis----Kathryn Rogne
Nawa ----Rolland Morrisette
Salvador Del Santos ----
---- Alton Myhrvold
Pepita Del Santos----Kathleen Gits
John Wayne----Robert Regnier

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

May 1946

The Marshall High School track season gets underway on Saturday of this week when Coach Larry Kienholz takes nine members of his team to St. John's Relays at Collegeville, Minn. The representatives of the Tiger school will be Curtis, who will compete in the shotput, discus, high jump, and hurdles; Ice, who will take part in both the low and high hurdles; Hammel and Green, who will participate in the half mile; Christensen in the dicuss event; Green, who will enter the 440-yard; Kelly, who will be in the pole vault; and Julian and Catton, who will run in the dashes, the 100-yard and 200-yard events.

* * *

Coach Kienholz isn't too optimistic about his team's chances of copping any of the events, but does admit he has some good boys coming along that may cause other schools some trouble before the season is over. Next Thursday the Southwestern Conference meet will be held at Lakefield and Kienholz plans on taking a large delegation of Tigers to this meet, which will give him a definite line on his men for the following big meets in the schedule.

* * *

School Here Will Mark Mother's Day

May 9, 1946

● Mother's Day will be observed at the local High School on Friday, May 10, with all mothers invited to attend. A special section has been set aside for them, and a short play in honor of mothers will be the stage production. This way Marshall students are observing Sunday, May 12.

The program to be held at 9:30 will consist of the following numbers: Boys' Quartette, made up of Lee Christianson, John Applen, John Kugler, and Tom Ryan, will sing opening and closing selections. Two appropriate poems "Ancient Toast" and "To Mothers" will be read by Doris Richert. A one-act play, "Mothers On Strike," will be presented by the Senior High Drama Club. The cast includes: Joanne Yaeger as Mrs. Stanton, Bob Regnier as Mr. Stanton, Donna Johnson as Ruth Stanton, Lee Christianson as Bob, Jr., Barbara Bussard as Mrs. Warren, Joseph Heinis as Mr. Warren.

The program is under the direction of Miss Ursula Costello.

May 9, 1946

Vocal Groups to Present Spring Concert Tuesday

● The vocal departments of the Grade School and Junior and Senior High School here will present their annual spring concert on Tuesday evening, May 14 at 8 p. m.

The program will serve not only as the annual spring vocal concert, but also as the entire entertainment program for the final meeting of the Parent-Teacher Association. It is hoped that with the two events combined there will be an unusually large audience. A short business session of the Parent-Teacher Association, including election of officers for next year, will follow the concert.

The Grade Choir under the direction of Miss Wilma Little, will sing three selections with Gloria Johnson and Barbara Schwandt as soloists.

The Junior High Mixed Chorus and the Junior High Girls' Glee Club under the direction of Miss Theora Milbrath, will present a variety of numbers including the ever popular "Beautiful Saviour" with Alan McGlothlin doing the solo. The Glee Club wil do an arrangement of the popular ballad, "Some Sunday Morning."

The Junior High Girls' Triple Trio will be featured in one number.

The Senior High Mixed Chorus under the direction of Robert Nelson will follow a "mixed theme" program by presenting both religious and popular numbers. Included in these will be "Adoramus Te" by Palestrina, and Mr. Nelson's arrangement of "Alice Blue Gown," featuring Erma Severson as soloist.

The vocal departments have been working diligently in the hopes

(Continued on Page Six)

CONCERT - - -

(Continued from Page One)

that this program may be presented to as large an audience as possible. There will be no charge for the concert and the public is urged to attend.

The entire program is as follows:

Grade Choir
Miss Wilma Little, Director
Weeping Willow—composer unknown
Soloist—Gloria Johnson
Woods in Norway _____
_____ Norwegian Folk Song
The Enchanted Castle____Beethoven
Soloist—Barbara Schwandt

Junior High Girls' Glee Club
Miss Theora Kilbrath, Director
In Heaven Above _____
_____Norwegian Folk Song
Some Sunday Morning _____
_____arr. by Miss Milbrath
Three Grey Stones____Charles Lloyd

Junior High Girls' Triple Trio
Jingle Jangle Jingle_____Lilley

Junior High Mixed Chorus
Miss Theora Milbrath, Director
Come to the Fair_____Martin
Beautiful Savior_German Folk Tune
Soloist—Alan McGlothlin
Now the Day is Over_____
_____ Joseph Barnby

Senior High Mixed Chorus
Mr. Robert Nelson, Director
Adoramus Te_____Palestrina
Deep Purple_____De Rose
Tis the Evening's Holy Hour ____
_____ Beethoven
Alice Blue Gown_____Romberg
(aranged by Mr. Nelson)
Morning Now Beckons_____
_____Czech Folk Song

School Bonds Sold at Low Interest

May 9, 1946

● The School Board of Independent School District No. 8 at a special meeting Wednesday afternoon sold $450,000 of school building bonds to a syndicate composed of C. S. Ashmun and Company of Minneapolis, Park-Shaughnessy and Company of St. Paul, the First National Bank of St. Paul, and the First National Bank of Minneapolis.

This syndicate took the bonds at an interest rate of 1¼ per cent, and in addition will pay the school district a premium of $1,620 in cash. Three other bids were received by the board, the range being from 1.25 to 1.37.

In commenting on the sale, T. G. Evensen of Minneapolis, who acted as consultant to the board, said that the interest rate was lower than he had expected and that the taxpayers of the district should be extremely pleased at the results of the sale.

In further commenting on the sale, he added that the weaker condition of the market at the moment as compared to that of several weeks ago, plus the fact that the bonds which were sold ran up to 25 years in maturity, were factors that he thought would adversely affect the rate received. He added that the result of the sale was most satisfactory.

Mr. Evenson further suggested that the conservative manner in which the finances of the district have been handled by the Board of Education doubtless had a marked effect in securing bids at an unusually low rate of interest.

Taking into consideration a premium offered to the Board by the low bidder, the net interest cost to the district is 1.225 per cent. It will be remembered that in the discussion of the question, the Board stated that it was reasonable to expect that the money could be borowed at a rate of 1.5 per cent or possibly less. With this in mind it is definitely gratifying to know that the money has been borrowed at less than 1¼ per cent.

It is the intent of the Board to invest the money derived from the sale of the bonds in Series F Government Bonds and other short term government securities. These securities will be held until such time as building conditions improve, with the possibility that the interest received from the money invested may equal or exceed th amounet of money paid out in interest.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

May 9, 1946

The Marshall high school track team got off to a good start last Saturday afternoon when they copped second place in Class B at the St. John's Relays at Collegeville. Glenwood beat the Tigers out for first place by scoring 43 points to the Tigers' 37. Coach Larry Kienholz was pleased with the showing of his boys in their first meet of the season and he believes the Tigers will improve considerably before the season is over.

* * *

The Tigers failed to score a first place but gathered in five second places, two third places, one fourth place and five fifth places. Wheeler Curtis was the high point man for the Tigers, annexing 15 points. He finished second in the high jump, discus and high hurdles, fourth in the shot put and fifth in the low hurdles. Larry Ice finished second in his favorite event, the 220-yard low hurdles and third in the 120-yard high hurdles. Julian finished second in the 220-yard dash and fifth in the 100-yard sprint. Christenson took third in the discus, Kelly placed fifth in the pole vault as did Green in the 440-yard dash and Kugler in the mile run. The 880-yard relay team that placed second was made up of Cotton, Ice, Julian and Green.

* * *

Coach Kienholz has a large squad of boys over at Lakefield this afternoon for the Southwest Conference meet. This conference is made up of schools at Worthington, Pipestone, Luverne, Tracy, Windom, Jackson, Lakefield, Slayton, Mountain Lake and Marshall and it is expected all the schools will be represented. If the Tigers can make a good showing in this meet, their chances in the district meet which will be held here on Saturday, May 8, and the regional meet at Montevideo a week later, will be a little more on the encouraging side.

* * *

Tigers Second at St. John's Relays

May 9, 1946

● Marshall High School's track squad, defending champions at the St. John's Relays, traveled to Collegeville on Saturday, May 4, and returned with second place in the meet. The squad was largely new and a satisfactory show was the result.

The last time the meet was held back in 1942, when there were but two classes, the A and B. Marshall was in the class A and won over the entire field of larger schools. Marshall, with its Osborne, Maenhout, and Ausen, gathered enough points to take out St. Cloud.

As defending champions the St. John's Meet was chosen over other meets this year.

The boys making the trip returned with 36 points:

High Hurdles—Curtis, second; Ice, third.
100 Yard Dash—Julian, fifth.
Mile—Kugler, fifth.
Shot Put—Curtis, fourth.
High Jump—Curtis, second.
440 Yard Dash—Green, fifth.
220 Yard Dash—Julian, second.
Low Hurdles—Curtis, fifth; Ice, second.
Discus—Curtis, second; Christianson, third.
Pole Vault—Kelly, fourth.
Relays—Marshall, second.

While Marshall didn't get any first places, strength was shown by the number of seconds and thirds in the meet. With the experience of this meet, much is hoped for.

On Thursday, the track squad goes to Lakefeild for the Southwestern Conference Meet. Pipestone, with a veteran track squad, is doped to take the meet.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

May 16, 1946

The ninth district track and field meet will be held at Legion Field Saturday and from all indications it will be an interesting affair. Coach Larry Kienholz's Marshall Tigers have a good chance to cop top honors but it is expected that several of the schools will press the Tigers for the championship. Chief among these will be the Ivanhoe delegation. It is rumored that they have a well-baanced team. From the past showings the Tigers may not gain many first places, but they are expected to pick up a lot of seconds and thirds.

* * *

The district meet has grown so in size that it has been difficult to run the whole affair off in the afternoon, so this year the plan is to run the preliminaries in the dashes and the hurdles in the morning. This will leave only the finals in the events for the afternoon slate. The preliminaries are scheduled to get underway at 10:30 in the morning with the afternoon events starting at 1:30. The admission is free and the public is cordially invited and urged to attend this interesting athletic event.

* * *

At the Southwest Conference meet at Lakefield last Thurday afternoon the Tigers wound up in fifth place with 18 4-5 points. Pipestone won the meet, scoring 55 3-5 points. Worthington was second with 46¼ points, Luverne third with 28¾, Windom was fourth with 22 4-5. Mountain Lake, Lakefield and Jackson finished below Marshall. Tracy and Slayton did not send teams.

* * *

Curtis finished second in the high jump and the shot put events and fourth in the low hurdles to score most of the local points. Wetherbee finished fourth in the 440 yard dash. Julian finished second in the 220 yard dash and Kelly tied for fifth in the pole vault. The relay team of Green, Catton, Curtis, and Julian finished third.

Big Audience Hears Concert by Pupils

May 16, 1946

● Marshall high school and grade vocal groups presented a concert on Tuesday evening before a large and appreciative audience. The entire program presented an ideal balance of light and deeply moving music.

The grade school choir, directed by Miss Wilma Little, opened the program with a rhythmic song, "Weeping Willow." Outstanding in their group of three songs was "Woods In Norway," made up of intricate melodies, competently and truly handled by the young singers. Solos by Gloria Johnson and Barbara Schwandt were very well sung.

Miss Theora Milbrath directed the next group given by the junior high girls' glee club. Outstanding was an excellent arrangement of "Some Sunday Morning" by Miss Milbrath. The closing number, "Three Grey Stones," entirely in a minor key, demanded accurate interpretation and received it by these girls.

The junior high girls' triple trio sang a cleverly rhythmic arrangement of "Jingle Jangle Jingle" accompanied and directed by Miss Milbrath.

The next group presented was the junior high school mixed chorus, also directed by Miss Milbrath. They sang the light "Come To The Fair," well known chorus number. The familiar "Beautiful Savior" was excellently sung, featuring a solo part by Alan McGlothin. This young singer displayed true tones and accurate phrasing that demanded one of famous boy choirs heard on radio. The group closed with "Now The Day Is Over," quietly and carefully sung.

The Senior High mixed chorus, directed by Robert Nelson, presented the final and climaxing group. Two deeply religious numbers, "Adoremus Te" and "Tis the Evening's Holy Hour" were sung withi intense respect and solemn feeling not often found in a high school choral group. A clever arrangement of "Deep Purple" was very well presented. "Alice Blue Gown" arranged by Mr. Nelson, was outstanding in its beauty and showed to good advantage the excellent quality of music produced by able direction and a cooperative attitude on the part of students. The finale of the group and of the entire program was the fast moving Czech folk song, "Morning Now Beckons." Once more the chorus displayed ability to produce music of a calibre that would be a credit to groups of much greater age and experience.

Members of the audience were emphatic in their belief that the entire program surpassed previous musical events.

A short business meeting of the P. T. A. and lunch closed the evening's activity.

School Band to Present Concert

May 16, 1946

The annual spring concert of the Marshall igh School Band will be Marshall High School Band will be on Tuesday evening, May 21, at 8 o'clock.

In keeping with the season, the band has prepared a light, fast-moving program of familiar music. Highlighting their final appearances of the year will be a novelty selection, "Spook Eyes," which features the various sections of the band. The program also includes selections of the modern composer, Duke Ellington, which are grouped together under the title, "Caravan Overture."

This concert, under the direction of Mr. Nelson, has been in preparation for several months. There will be no charge and the public is cordially invited .

The program follows:

March of the Spanish Soldiery ---- DeSmetsky
Caravan Overture ------ Ellington
(Includes Caravan, Solitude, In a Sentimental Mood, Etc.)
Gold and Silver Waltz ------ Lehar
On the Mall March ------ Goldman
Poor Butterfly ---------- Hubbell
March of the Toys -------- Herbert
Night and Day ---------- Porter
Spook Eyes ---------- Krangkiser
(A Boogie-Woogie novelty)
Valencia ---------- Padilla
Under the Double Eagle March ---- Wagner

10 Schools to Compete in District Track Meet Here

May 16, 1946

● Marshall High School will play host to the District Number 9 field and track meet on Saturday, May 18, starting at 10:30 in the morning.

The meet has grown to such proportions that it has been necessary to schedule the preliminaries in the morning. For example, 29 men have entered in the 100 yard dash, which will necessitate five heats. Every event is crowded the same way, and as a result the preliminaries will start at 10:30 in the morning with the finals going on at 1:30 p. m. as in the past.

Canby, Cottonwood, Balaton, Tracy, Marshall, Lynd, Ivanhoe, Hendricks Tyler, and Russell are schools entered.

District Number 9 has always been very strong in track as compared to other districts in this region, and this year will be no exception. Just a year ago District Number 9 gathered more points than any other district in the region, with Tracy carrying the regional crown with Marshall as second.

This year, by virtue of a new track team and strength at Ivanhoe, the Tigers are expected to have trouble collecting enough points to take the district. This will be the first time since it was organized that this has held true. Ivanhoe placed first in their class at St. John's relays and Marshall placed second. With other schools coming in with strength, it is expected that the meet will develop into a tough battle.

All adults are requested to take bleacher seats and remain in them, for it will be necessary to keep both contestants and spectators off the field during the entire meet.

School Election To Be Held Tuesday

May 16, 1946

● The annual election of the board members of Independent School district No. 8 will be held in the auditorium Tuesday, May 21 from 7 p. m. to 9 p. m.

H. J. Schwandt has filed for reelection, and E. A. Seifert for election.

School to Have Agricultural Dept.

May 23-46

● Superintendent Paul S. Wilson announced this week that the Marshall High School will have an agricultural department the next school year after four years of lacking one because it was impossible to secure an instructor.

In charge of the department will be Loyal J. McCann, who has studied at Southern State Normal at Springfield, S. D., and who has a degree from the South Dakota Sate Col'ege at Brookings, S. D.

Following his graduation, Mr. McCann taught Agriculture at Egan, S. D., for three years, then taught for two years in the high school and Eastern State Normal at Madison, S. D. He comes highly recommended from both schools.

The courses will include Agriculture I and II, and Farm Shop.

May 23-1946

Schwandt, Seifert On School Board

● H. J. Schwandt and E. A. Seifert were elec ed members of the school board at the annual meeting held lasst Tuesday evening at the high school.

A total of 95 votes were cast, with Mr. Schwandt receiving 89 votes and Mr. Seifert the same number.

May 23 - 1946

Tigers Win District 9 Meet; Run in Regional This Week

● Saturday, May 18, saw a return to pre-war track in Marshall. Marks were excellent and the large crowd enjoyed the District 9 meet. In years past, the district has turned out excellent track teams and from the results of this year's meet, 1946 is no exception.

Marshall, with its Curtis and Julian, won first place, but second place proved to be hotly contested, with Hendricks and Lynd each coming up with 25 points. Canby collected 24, and Minneota 23½, followed by 19 for Ivanhoe. Russell picked up 12; Tyler, 11½; Tracy, 2; and Lake Benton, 1½.

The track was fast, contestants were well matched, and every event close. A very large entry list made it necessary to run heats in the morning for places in the field events and dashes. Six men qualified in the 100 yard, 220 yard, discus, shot and broad jump. Finals were held in the afternoon.

Curtis was high point man for the tigers, taking a first in the high hurdles, a tie for first in the low hurdles, a tie for first in the high jump, and fifth in shot and discus, making a total of 15½ points. He ran in the relay also.

Julian was second with 14 points, with firsts in the 100 yard and 220 yard, third in the broad jump, and anchor man in the relay. Julian was just as great in the dashes.

Ice, the third Marshall ace, collected 7 points with a first in the low hurdles and third in the high, and he was really moving.

Kugler, only a 10th grader, is going to be the boy to beat in the mile, in the future.

Gilbertson stayed in the high jump, going inches higher than he ever went before.

The relay team of Green, Julian, Curtis and Catton took their heat and if they had been pushed might have moved into first.

Losing Curtis and Kelly, the Tigers will have a fair team to build around next year.

Kugler and Caron placed 2nd and 5th in the mile.

Kelly came up with a first in the Pole Vault at 9' 9½".

Wetherbee ran a nice race to collect fourth in the 440.

Highlight of the meet were the 16:8 high hurdles, with Curtis really going to town after a bad start, and his brilliant high jumping, stopping just ¾" short of the record; Julian's dashes, Ice in the hurdle, and the entire squad displayed a brand of fighting qualities so evident in previous Marshall track teams.

The entire squad included:

Donovan Catton, Wheeler Curtis, Lary Ice, Duke Kelly, John Kugler, Roger Julian, Jim Wetherbee, Gordon Green, LeRoy Caron, Bob Hammel, James Greig, Gregory Gits, Dennis Christianson, Dennis Erie, Donald Rubertus, Roger Gilbertson, Kenneth Catton, Lester Giernert, Richard Kerkvliet, Lawrence Henle, Ronald Dolan, Duane Addison and Austin Merrill, managers.

Results of the meet last Saturday were as follows, with men eligible for the regional at Montevideo this coming Saturday starred:

100 Yard Dash—(Record, Regnier, Marshall 1936, 10 seconds) * 1 Julian, Marshall; * 2 Kjorness, Minneota; * 3 Hermanson, Hendricks; 4 Sharrott, Lynd; 5 Peterson, Lynd; Time, 10:5.

220 Yard Dash—(Record, Zupher, Milroy 1938, 22:8) * 1 Julian, Marshall; * 2 Kjorness, Minneota; * 3 Hermanson, Hendricks; 4 Peterson, Lynd; 5 Singsaas, Hendricks; Time, 23:6.

High Hurdles—(Record, Osborne, Marshall 1941, 16:6) * 1 Curtis, Marshall; * 2 Gruhot, Ivanhoe; * 3 Ice, Marshall; 4 Sovell, Ivanhoe; 5 Fredrickson, Canby; Time, 16.8.

Low Hurdles—(Record, Osborne, Marshall 1942, 24:3) * 1 Curtis, Marshall; * 1 Hicks, Canby; * 1 Ice, Marshall (tie); 4 James, Tyler; 5 Londgren, Lynd; Time, 25.1.

440 Yard Dash—(Record, Kompelien, Minneota 1936, 54:3) * 1 Hicks, Canby; * 2 Hanzlick, Canby; * 3 Sharrott, Lynd; 4 Wetherbee, Marshall; 5 Marti, Lake Benton; Time, 55:5.

Mile—(Record, Juba, Marshall 1944, 4:47) * 1 Johanson, Tyler; * 2 Kugler, Marshall; * 3 Madsen, Ivanhoe; 4 Olson, Hendricks; 5 Caron, Marshall; Time, 5:09.

880 Yard Dash—(Record, Arfman, Marshall 1936, 2:07:3) * 1 Mamer, Canby; * 2 DeVries, Russell; * 3 Nelson, Ivanhoe; 4 Coequyt, Canby; 5 Moffatt, Ivanhoe; Time, 2:12:09.

880 Yard Relay—(Record, Tracy 1945, 1:39) * 1 Hendricks; * 2 Marshall; * 3 Lynd; 4 Tracy; 5 Minneota; Time, 1:43:04.

Shot Put—(Record, Maenhout, Marshall 1942, 44' 3¾") * 1 Christenson, Hendricks; * 2 Welsand, Russell; * 3 Sumption, Minneota; 4 Kjorness, Minneota; 5 Curtis, Marshall; 43' 5".

Discus—(Record, Binnebose, Lynd 1941, 126' 1") * 1 Sumption, Minneota; * 2 Anderson, Russell; * 3 Schroeder, Ivanhoe; 4 Clark, Lynd; 5 Curtis, Marshall; 125' 4".

Broad Jump—(Record, Zupher, Milroy, Nielson, Tyler 1938, 20' 6") * 1 Peterson, Lynd; * 2 Hermanson, Hendricks; * 3 Julian, Marshall; 4 Jerzak, Ivanhoe; 5 Singsaas, Hendricks; 19' ½".

High Jump—(Record, Schulz, Lake Benton 1943, 5' 8¾") * 1 Sumption, Minneota; * 1 Curtis, Marshall; * 1 Clark, Lynd (tie); 4 Tie—Hermanson, Hendricks; Peterson, Lynd; Gilbertson, Marshall; 5' 8".

Pole Vault—(Record, Sullivan, Ivanhoe 1936, 11') * 1 Wirt, Tyler; * 1 Kelly, Marshall; * 3 Ufkin, Canby; 4 Peterson, Lynd; 5 Bartz, Ivanhoe; 9' 9½".

Junior High Relay—1 Tracy; 2 Marshall; 3 Tyler; 4 Minneota; 5 Hendricks; Time 52:5.

Team Totals

Marshall	51½
Lynd	25
Hendricks	25
Canby	24
Minneota	23½
Ivanhoe	19
Russell	12
Tyler	11½
Tracy	2
Lake Benton	1½

May 23, 1946

Baccalaureate Sunday, Graduation May 31

● Marshall High School commencement exercises start next week with Baccalaureate services planned for Sunday night and Commencement exercises on Friday, May 31.

Baccalaureate services will start at 8 p. m. Sunday night in the auditorium, and K. W. Hansen, rector of the St. James Episcopal Church, will deliver the sermon, which is titled "Faithful Stewards."

The order of the services will be:

The Processional; the Invocation by the Rev. J. Wesley Johnston, pastor of the Methodist Church; a hymn, "O Master, Let Me Walk With Thee," by the congregation.

The Rev. S. L. Hammond, pastor of the Federated Church, will read from Deuteronomy 28:1-14, and Hebrews 11:8-16.

The Senior High Choir will sing Palestrina's beautiful "Adoremus Te," and the Rev. Hammond will offer the prayer.

The congregation will next sing the hymn, "Holy God, We Praise Thy Name," which will be followed by the sermon, and which in turn will be followed by Beethoven's " 'Tis the Evening's Holy Hour."

The Rev. Johnston will bestow the Benediction, and the Processional will end the services.

Commencement exercises will be held Friday night in the auditorium starting at 8 p. m. with Willard E. Goslin, superintendent of schools of Minneapolis, delivering the address to the departing Seniors. The title of his message is "Seed Corn of American Democracy."

The Rev. L. P. Roesti, pastor of the Evangelical Lutheran church, will pronounce the invocation, and the Rev. Merland T. Johnson, pastor of the First English Lutheran church, will bestow the benediction.

Doris Gee as highest ranking scholar of the senior class will deliver the valedictory address, and Donna Johnson, second high ranking scholar, will deliver the salutatory.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson will present the seniors with their diplomas, and Principal Merril W. Olson will present the awards.

There will also be special music by student groups.

May 23

BACCALAUREATE - -

(Continued from Page One)

"He that findeth his life, shall lose it, but he that loseth his life for my sake, shall find it."—Jesus.

"There are many members but one body. And whether one member suffer, all the members suffer with it, or one member prosper, all prosper with it." —St. Paul.

"Act according to the laws which can at the same time be made a universal law of conduct."—Immanuel Kant.

"My country is the world, and my religion is to do good."—Thomas Paine.

"I do not know the method of drawing up an indictment against the whole people."—Edmund Burke.

"With malice toward none, with charity for all, with firmness in the right."—Abraham Lincoln.

Following the Processional, the Rev. J. Wesley Johnston gave the Invocation, and the audience sang "O Master, Let Me Walk With Thee."

The Rev. S. L. Hammond read from Deuteronomy and Hebrews, which was followed by the Senior High Choir singing, "Adoremus Te." Following this chant the Rev. Hammond offered the prayer.

The congregation sang "Holy God, We Praise Thy Name," and " 'Tis the Evening's Holy Hour."

The Rev. Johnston bestowed the Benediction, and services ended after the Recessional.

May 30, 1946

Tigers Are Third In Regional Track

● In one of the fastest meets of recent years, Montevideo won the Region III rack and Field meet at Montevideo last Saturday. Six new records were set to break the meet wide open. Marshall placed third among the 20 competing schools, being out-pointed by New Ulm and Montevideo.

Julian, Curtis, Ice and Kelly registered for the Tigers. Julian of Marshall ran two beautiful races in the 100 yard dash. He led qualifiers at 10.4 only to be beaten by McKeown of Montevideo in the finals after a poor start. Both Julian of Marshall and Teusch of Montevideo set new records in the 220 yard dash—another exciting race to watch.

In the high hurdles, Martinka of New Ulm ran an acting high hurdle race to set a new record at 15.5, and McKeown of Montevideo did the same in the low hurdles to set a new record of 23.7.

The high jumping was really something to watch, with McKeown of Montevideo, Sumption of Minneota, Curtis of Marshall, and Howe of Glencoe jumping until they reached 5' 9¼".

The other new record was set by Wesland of Russell, with a hurdle of 46.4¾" bettering the record held by Rose of Marshall set way back in 1936.

If this meet is any indication of the return of track of Region III, fans are really in for some fine track meets. Competition was exceptionally fast and the meet was very well handled. Marshall's Julian and Ice will be back another year around whom to build next year's team. Kelly and Curtis are graduating.

May 30, 1946

58 Seniors To Receive Diplomas At Graduating Exercises Friday

● Fifty-eight seniors will receive their diplomas next Friday night during Commencement exercises which will start at 8 p. m. in the auditorium.

The commencement address will be delivered by Willard E. Goslin, superintendent of Minneapolis Public Schools, and title of his speech is "Seed Corn of American Democracy."

Donna Johnson, highest ranking scholar of the class, is the valedictorian, and she will deliver the traditional Valedictory address.

Doris Gee as second high ranking scholar of the class, will deliver the salutatory address as salutatorian.

The seniors dressed in their grey caps and gowns will march into the auditorium to the strains of a processional, and the Rev. L. P. Roesti, pastor of the Evangelical Church will pronounce the Invocation.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson will present the class of 1946 with their diplomas, and Merril W. Olson, the principal, will present the awards.

The Senior High School Choir will sing two numbers during the evening, "Deep Purple" and "Morning Now Beckons."

The Rev. Merland T. Johnson, pastor of the First English Lutheran Church will bestow the Benediction.

Awards which will be presented are as follows:

The Mr. and Mrs. James H. Hall awards; the Bud Rose Award; the Dr. F. D. Gray Award; the Josten Citizenship Award; the Persons Award; the American Legion Citizenship Award; the Bausch and Lomb Science Award; the Rotary Club Award; the Business and Professional Women's Club Award; Citizenship Award; the Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons Award, the American Legion Citizenship Award; the Bausch and Lomb Science Award; the Rotary Club Award; the Business and Professional Women's Club Award; and the Weiner Scholarship Award.

The latter two awards are new this year. The oldest award is the Hall award.

CLASS ROLL

Adler, Gerald
Anderson, Betty
Applen, John Ellsworth
Bailey, Donald Eugene
Bies, Glada Joy
Boerboom, Shirley A.
Bot, Norman E.
Bromen, Joan M.
Bussard, Barbara Ann
Christensen, Roberta Rae
Curtis, B. Wheeler
Dandurand, Douglas L.
Deutz, Irene M.
Gee, Doris Harriet
Gillund, Donald Leslie
Gits, Kathleen Marie
Green, Gordon E.
Hammond, Jane E.
Hass, Delores M.
Heinis, Joseph J.
Herring, Jean Marie
Hickok, Charles A. Jr.
Hunter, Dolores Mae
Jacobson, Lois I.
Janis, James R.
Johnson, Donna Jean
Jones, Glenn Loren
Kelly, Richard L.
Kerkvliet, Harold Joseph
McCready, Peggy Jane
McKay, Patricia R.
Maenhout, Marguerite G.
Marcotte, Vernon
Miller, Rolland J.
Moberg, Gerald R.
Morisette, Rolland N.
Mortier, Francis Charles
Myhrvold, Alton A.
Nelson, Adelia Darlene
Noyes, Joseph J.
Nuytten, Margaret Mary
Papineau, Maxine Mae
Peters, Canara Barbara
Peters, Helen H.
Qunell, Gloria Mae
Regnier, Robert E.
Richert, Doris Ann L.
Rogne, Kathryn Ann
Schrunk, Keith F.
Sheets, Anna Kathryn
Shourds, Eileen A.
Smith, Bueford DeVaughn
Sylvester, LaVonne Jean
Tremblay, Mary Rose Louise
Van Den Broeke, Earl D.
Wilson, Phyllis Lorraine
Windey, Donald H.
Yaeger, JoAnne

CLASS OFFICERS

President ..... Richard Kelly
Vice President ..... Donna Johnson
Secretary ..... Kathryn Rogne
Adviser ..... Mr. Merril W. Olson

Class Colors—Red and White.

Class Flower—Red and White Roses.

Class Motto—The Past Forever Gone, The Future Still Our Own

May 30, 1946

Baccalaureate Held Here Sunday Night

●"Well done, thou good and faithful servant, thou hast been faithful over few things, I will make thee ruler over many things."

This gospel according to St. Matthew, chapter 25, verse 21, was the theme of the sermon delivered by the Rev. K. W. Hansen, rector of St. James Church, at Baccalaureate services held last Sunday night in the High School auditorium.

The rector told the seniors that "we all have the same thing in common, the better life—being faithful stewards."

"You have completed a certain number of units of work, which entitles you to the diploma of this institution. What will you do now? Is there an aim in your life? In youth, and it is natural, one is filled with ideas which are at once practical and impractical. We look to a higher power, no matter by what name we may term that God. Your respective churches have this in common, that they instill in us a high code of ethics. We may approach the Creator in a protestant service, the ancient Mass, or historic synagague, but through our many ways we seek a common Spirit, a better land."

The Rev. Hansen said he would attempt to answer the question as to what are the 10 wisest sayings ever spoken to man, and listed them as follows, and his interpretation of them, and how they might help the individual in becoming a faithful steward:

"All things whatsoever ye would that men should do to you even so do ye to them, for this is the law and the prophet's"—attributed to the Master of Nazareth.

"Know thyself"—attributed to the Greeks.

"Hatred ceases not by hatred, hatred ceases only by love. Let us, therefore, overcome anger by kindness, evil by good, falsehood by truth."—Buddha.

"I believe that a knowledge of the Bible, without a college course, is more valuable than a college course without the knowledge of the Bible."—William Lyon Phelps.

(Continued on Page Two)

June 6, 1946

Awards Made

June 6, 1946

● One of the most important features of Commencement night held here Friday, May 31, was the announcement of the names of students who won awards for 1946.

The presentations were made by Principal Merril W. Olson, who has seen 18 classes graduate from Marshall High School.

In his introductory remarks, Mr. Olson said: "As I watched this class, I asked the question, 'what more can we ask than for what we get here in Marshall?' You citizens have given them an excellent school, we have a board of education and a superintendent interested in youth and their problems, and a faculty interested in youth. Our outside activities are numerous, and compare favorably with many places in the country. In fact we get anything we ask for here in Marshall. For example the other day I asked two public-spirited citizens for an electric scoreboard and a loud speaking system for our field. No questions were asked—they merely agreed to install what were asked for.

"What then can we ask for here in Marshall? My request would be that at all of our activities next year there be interested parents in the front line cheering for our boys and girls. For the most pathetic thing I hear is to have some boy or girl tell me their parents aren't interested enough in their activities to attend them. If these parents were interested, our school would soon become second to none any place in the country."

The Weiner scholarship award, first offered in 1946, is the gift of Ben Weiner and Julius Weiner, and was bestowed on Marguerite Maenhout and Earl Van Den Broeke. It is offered to one boy and one girl from the graduating class to give them additional training in business school, trade school or college. The students must be in the upper half of the class in scholarship, and be unable to attend college because of finances. The donors wished to offer assistance to worthy students, and to give them an incentive to take additional training, and by getting this additional training, desire more. The award is given in amount not to exceed $500.

Another new award offered for the first time this year is the Business and Professional Women's Club Award. This is a $25 award presented to the boy or girl in the graduating class who has completed the business course offered by the Marshall High School, and indicates that he or she possesses the following qualities: 1. Superior stenographic skill. 2. Understanding of business customs and procedures. 3. Character and personality traits

(Continued on Page Two)

June 6, 1946

AWARDS - -

June 6, 1946

(Continued from Page One)

including dependability, adaptability, industry, courtesy, initiative, judgement, loyalty, honesty, and resourcefulness. This first year, the award went to Doris Richert.

The Rotary Club award was established by the Marshall club last year, and it is offered to one boy and one girl, who in teh estimation of the committee, most deserved the recognition based on: 1. Growth during the senior year in traits and qualities of character, personality and sincereity of purpose. 2. Growth during the senior year in leadership, as indicated by his or her attitude towards students, faculty and school. The award this year went to Barbara Bussard and John Applen.

The Mr. and Mrs. James H. Hall award has been offered continuously since 1923 to the boy or girl, who in the estimation of the faculty rates first in the following points: attitude, scholarship, loyalty, activities, leadership, and cooperation. A first prize of $10 is awarded to a senior, and the underclassman who has the qualities set forth, a $10 prize is also awarded. This year the senior award went to Donna Johnson, and the underclassman award to Allen Martin.

The Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons awards were first made at the commencement exercises in June, 1932, at which time Dr. and Mrs. Persons were both present. They wished to make a public expression of the pleasure and happiness they had enjoyed for many years in their association with the school children of Marshall, with the members of the faculty, and with the members of the school board. The award shall be made to the boy and girl of the Seventh and Eighth Grades, who have acquired, in the estimation of the junior high faculty, the following characteristics to the highest degree: Attitude, scholarship, loyalty, cooperation, activities, and leadership. This year the awards went to Barbara Knutson and Byron Ellingson.

The American Legion Award has been offered since 1936, and it is presented to the boy and girl of the senior class selected because he and she are found to possess, among others, those high qualities of character, courage, service, companionship, and scholarship which are necessary for the preservation and protection of the fundamental institutions of our government and the advancement of society. The award this year was presented to Jane Hammond and to Joe Heines. Commander Donald Young made the presentations.

The "Bud" Rose award has been offered since 1933, and it is presented to the athlete, who in the estimation of the student body, ranks first in athletic performance, loyalty, sportsmanship, leadership, and cooperation. The 1946 award was presented to Richard Kelly.

The Dr. and Mrs F. D. Gray award, offered since 1936, is given to the boy or girl writing the best essay on "Debunking Advertizing" from the standpoint of health. The winners this year were: first, Margaret Gamm; second, Jo Anne Yaeger; and honorable mention, Duane Addison, Donna Johnson,, and Helen Joan Nelson.

The Readers Digest award for 1946 was presented to Donna Johnson.

The Herff Jones award for 1946 went to the following: Girls' athletics, Bethlyn Freter; boys' athletics, Dennis Erie; scholarship award, Irene Remerowski; and activity, Donald Rubertus.

Scholarship awards for scholarships in any college in Minnesota, were made to Donna Johnson and Donald Bailey.

The Brausch and Lomb science awards, offered to any boy or girl who has made the best record in science courses during high school. The 1946 award was made to Gerald Adler.

The Jostens citizenship award has been offered since 1936. One boy and one girl shall be selected by a secret vote of the Senior Class, and in its selections, the following points are to be taken into consideration: attendance, cooperation shown toward the students and faculty; accepts criticism cheerfully; friendliness; respect for property; neatness in dress and work; original thinkers; dependability; courtesy; and leadership. The 1946 winners were Joan Bromen and Robert Regnier.

June 6, 1946

Summer Recreation Program Will Open Here Next Monday

June 6

● The recreational program for the summer months will get underway Monday, June 10, Jay Johnstone, recreational director announced today.

"Everyone is invited and urged to take some part in the recreational activities, and the program is so arranged that there will be activities for every age group. If there are any questions regarding the program, please feel free to contact me," Mr Johnstone said.

The tennis courts, he said, would be open to the public at all times except during the hours when tennis classes are being held.

There will be many games at the recreation field which will be at the disposal of the public at all times, and these are:

Archery, croquet, badminton, basketball, horseshoes, goal-hi, table tennis, and volleyball.

Any girls who are interested in playing softball during the summer months, are asked to contact Bill Osborn, Jr., or Mr. Johnstone before June 10. If enough girls are interested a girls' softball league will be organized.

The complete summer recreational program is as follows:

MONDAY

9:30 to 11:30, tennis classes for boys under 14.

1:30 to 3:30, tennis classes for boys over 14.

3:30 to 5 p. m., midget baseball.

7 to 9 p. m., league softball and American Legion baseball.

TUESDAY

9:30 to 11:30, tennis classes for girls under 14.

1:30 to 3:30, tennis classes for girls over 14.

3:30 to 5 p. m., free play.

7 to 9 p m., league. softball and city baseball.

WEDNESDAY

9:30 to 11:30, tennis classes for boys under 14.

1:30 to 3:30, tennis classes for boys over 14.

3:30 to 5 p. m. midget baseball.

THURSDAY

9:30 to 11:30, tennis classes for girls under 14.

1:30 to 3:30, tennis classes for girls over 14.

3:30 to 5 p. m., free play.

7 to 9 p. m., league softball and city baseball.

FRIDAY

9:30 to 11:30, tennis classes for boys under 14.

1:30 to 5 p. m., tennis courts open to the public. Midget baseball.

7 to 9 p. m, league softball and American Legion baseball.

SATURDAY

9:30 to 11:30, tennis classes for girls under 14.

Free play.

● The first half of the summer softball schedule was announced by Jay Johnstone, recreational director, today as follows:

Monday, June 10—Country Club vs DeMolay.

Tuesday, June 11—C. Y. O. vs Larry's Tavern.

Thursday, June 13—American Legion vs Federated Church.

Friday, June 14—First English Lutheran Church vs J. C. C.

Monday, June 17—DeMolay vs C. Y. O.

Tuesday, June 18—Larry's Tavern vs American Legion.

Thursday, June 20—Federated Church vs First English Lutheran.

Friday, June 21—J. C. C. vs Country Club.

Monday, June 24—C. Y. O. vs American Legion.

Tuesday, June 25—DeMolay vs Federated Church.

Thursday, June 27—Larry's Tavern vs J. C. C.

Friday, June 28—First English Lutheran Church vs Country Club.

Monday, July 1—Larry's Tavern vs Federated Church.

Tuesday, July 2—First English Lutheran vs C. Y. O.

Wednesday, July 3—J. C. C. vs DeMolay.

Friday, July 5—Country Club vs American Legion.

Monday, July 8—American Legion vs First English Lutheran Church.

Tuesday, July 9—J. C. C. vs C. Y. O.

Thursday, July 11 — Federated Church vs Country Club.

Friday, July 12—DeMolay vs Larry's Tavern.

June 6, 1946

Marshall High School Graduating Class of 1946

TOP ROW: Donna Johnson, Doris Gee, Marguerite Nuytten, Joan Bromen, Doris Ann Richert, Donald Bailey, Wheeler Curtis, Barbara Bussard, Kathryn Rogne, Joe Heinis.

SECOND ROW: Vernon Marcotte, Marvel Gillund, Douglas Dandurand, Peggy McCready, Keith Schrunk, Glada Bies, Marvin Kiel, Delores Hass, Alton Myhrvold, Shirley Boerboom.

THIRD ROW: Donald Windy, Bueford Smith, Deloris Hunter, Joseph Noyes, Kathleen Gits, Gordon Green, Marguerite Maenhout, James Rock, Canara Peters.

FOURTH ROW: Eileen Shourds, Glenn Jones, Gloria Qunell, Earl Van Den Broeke, Jane Hammond, Donald Gillund, Phyllis Wilson, Robert Regnier, Lois Jacobson, Jim Janis, LaVonne Sylvester.

FIFTH ROW: Richard Kelly, Charles Hickok, Betty Anderson, Rolland Miller, Roberta Christenson, Norman Bot, Adelia Nelson, John Applen, Jean Herring, Pat McKay.

SIXTH ROW: Irene Deutz, Harold Kerkvliet, Maxine Papineau, Rolland Morisette, Mary Rose Tremblay, Frances Mortier, Jo Ann Yaeger, Gerald Adler, Helen Peters, Gerald Moberg, Anna Sheets.

June 6, 1946

Class of 1946 Graduated,

June 6, 1946

● Fifty-eight seniors were graduated from Marshall High School last Friday night in commencement exercises which started at 8 p. m. in the auditorium.

An estimated audience of 1,200 persons were present, and both galleries were almost filled.

The seniors marched in to the strains of the processional, and filed into seats on the stage, and remained standing with the audience, until the Invocation had been pronounced by the Rev. L. P. Roesti, pastor of the Evangelical Church.

The first on the program was the traditional Salutatory delivered by Doris Gee, the salutatorian, or second high ranking scholar of the class. The title of her address was "Post-War Genertation."

The Senior High Choir, under the direction of Mr. Nelson, presented "Deep Purple" by DeRose.

Donna Johnson, as valedictorian, or highest-ranking scholar among the 58 seniors, delivered as her Valedictory, "The Uncharted Sea."

Donna has made a remarkable record in her school life. Not only was she valedictorian, but she likewise was the recipient of the following awards:

The Mr. and Mrs. James H. Hall Senior Award; the Readers Digest Award; a scholarship award to any college in the state, and she was

(Continued on Page Two)

GRADUATION

June 6, 1946

(Continued from Page One)

awarded honorable mention for her essay submitted for the Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray award.

She was also very active in school extra curricular activities, being vice president of her class, a member of the student council, the Drama Club, the Usher Club, the Senior High Mixed Chorus, and others.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson introduced Willard E. Goslin, superintendent of Minneapolis schools, whose address was titled "Seed Corn of Democracy."

The kind of seed you plant is the kind of corn you are going to grow, was the thesis the speaker developed.

Boys and girls get their attitudes, ideals, and beliefs from people they associate with in home, school, church, and community, he stated, saying: "I have been in education half a lifetime, and I have yet to find a delinquent child who did not have a delinquent adult or adults behind his delinquency."

"I settle to live in a country that takes an interest in its people and encourages them to work and save . . . to live in a place of freedom and democracy . . . there is a responsibility put on you and me to pick out ideals, beliefs and attitudes that are basic to our democracy. . . we must devote ourselves to the common cause of the welfare of all of us. . . we represent the strongest and most energetic people in history, but if we are to continue to be a great strong free country, we must develop the right ideals, beliefs and attitudes, and we must inculcate them in our youth in the home, church, and school . . . and lastly we must begin a practice of conservation of our natural resources which for years past have sadly been wasted, as can be shown by our waste farm land, our wasted forests, our wasted soil reserves."

Following the speaker the Senior High Choir sang the Czech folk song, "Morning Now Beckons."

The presentations of awards was made by Principal Merril W. Olson. (These awards are listed in another story on this page.)

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson presented the departing seniors with their diplomas, and the Rev. M. T. Johnson, pastor of the First English Lutheran Church bestowed the benediction.